

## UNITED STATES

## NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

1995 FALL BOARD MEETING

STRATEGIC CONCERNS, TOTAL  
SYSTEM PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

October 17, 1995

Arlington Renaissance Hotel  
920 N. Stafford Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22203BOARD MEMBERS PRESENTDr. John E. Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. Clarence Allen  
Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon  
Dr. Edward J. Cording  
Dr. Donald Langmuir  
Dr. John J. McKetta  
Dr. Jeffrey J. WongCONSULTANTSDr. Patrick A. Domenico  
Mr. Richard Grundy  
Dr. Richard Parazek  
Dr. Ellis D. Verink

NWTRB PROFESSIONAL STAFF

1 Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
2 Dr. Carl Di Bella  
3 Dr. Sherwood Chu  
4 Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
5 Mr. Russell K. McFarland  
6 Dr. Daniel Metlay  
7 Dr. Leon Reiter  
8 Dr. Victor Palciauskas

NWTRB STAFF

9 Ms. Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs  
10 Ms. Nancy Derr, Director, Publications  
11 Ms. Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison  
12 Mr. Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs  
13 Ms. Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant  
14 Ms. Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I N D E X

|    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 1  | <b>Welcome and introductory remarks</b>                        |     |
|    | John Cantlon, Chair, NWTRB . . . . .                           | 5   |
| 2  |  |     |
| 3  | <b>Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM)</b> |     |
| 4  | <b>report</b>  |     |
|    | Daniel Dreyfus, Director . . . . .                             | 10  |
| 5  |  |     |
| 6  | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 19  |
| 7  |  |     |
| 8  | <b>Update on exploratory studies facility (ESF) progress</b>   |     |
|    | Richard Craun, DOE . . . . .                                   | 23  |
| 9  |  |     |
| 10 | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 41  |
| 11 |  |     |
| 12 | <b>Update on scientific investigations</b>                     |     |
|    | William Boyle, DOE . . . . .                                   | 54  |
| 13 |  |     |
| 14 | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 67  |
| 15 |  |     |
| 16 | <b>Discussion with congressional staff</b>                     |     |
| 17 | Troy Timmons, professional staff member, House                 |     |
| 18 | Committee on Commerce, Subcommittee on                         |     |
| 19 | Energy and Power . . . . .                                     | 80  |
| 20 | Sue Sheridan, minority counsel,                                |     |
| 21 | House Committee on Commerce. . . . .                           | 84  |
| 22 | Alex Flint, legislative assistant,                             |     |
| 23 | Senator Pete Domenici (R-NM) . . . . .                         | 92  |
| 24 | Sam Fowler, senior minority counsel,                           |     |
| 25 | Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources . . . . .     | 98  |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>National Academy of Sciences (NAS) report: Technical</b>    |     |
|    | <b>Bases for Yucca Mountain Standards</b>                      |     |
|    | Robert Fri, Chair, NAS committee . . . . .                     | 120 |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 135 |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>DOE reaction to NAS standards report</b>                    |     |
|    | Stephan Brocoum, DOE . . . . .                                 | 147 |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 156 |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) analysis of</b>    |     |
|    | <b>the different standards using performance assessment</b>    |     |
|    | John Kessler, EPRI . . . . .                                   | 159 |
|    |  |     |
|    | <b>Questions/discussion . . . . .</b>                          | 180 |

I N D E X

1 **Waste isolation strategy update**

2 Stephan Brocoum, DOE . . . . . 192

3 Jean Younker, TRW Environmental Safety Systems

4 (TRW)Management and Operating Contractor (M&O). . . . . 193

5 **Questions/discussion . . . . . 221**

6 **Round-table discussion of major issues: NAS standards**

7 **report, waste isolation strategy, and congressional staff**

8 **perspectives**

9 Moderator: Jared Cohon, NWTRB. . . . . 235

10 Participants: Daniel Dreyfus (OCRWM), Robert Fri (NAS),

11 John Kessler (EPRI), Stephan Brocoum (DOE), Jean Younker

12 (TRW-M&O), Margaret Federline (NRC), Robert Loux (state of

13 Nevada), William Magavern (Public Citizen), Lawrence

14 Weinstock (EPA), Steven Kraft (Nuclear Energy Institute),

15 Robert Williams, and Chris Whipple, (IFC Kaiser)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

10 **Session closing remarks and adjournment**

11 John Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB. . . . . 282

## P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:30 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 CANTLON: My name is John Cantlon. I'm Chairman of the  
4 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. It is my pleasure to  
5 welcome you to our fall meeting in Arlington. We have an  
6 interesting two days ahead of us, but before I outline what  
7 is planned, I would like to introduce some new members of  
8 our Board appointed by the President on June 29.

9 Jared Cohon is dean of the School of Forestry and  
10 Environmental Studies at Yale University where he is also a  
11 professor of environmental systems analysis and mechanical  
12 engineering. Dr. Cohon's areas of expertise include  
13 environmental systems analysis and hydrology.

14 Jeffrey Wong, on the corner, is science advisor to  
15 the director of the Department of Toxic Substances Control  
16 in the California Environmental Protection Agency.  
17 Dr. Wong's areas of expertise include risk assessment and  
18 scientific team management.

19 Jerry and Jeff, it's a pleasure to welcome both of  
20 you here to our fall meeting.

21 Also present as a new member is John Arendt, back  
22 here in the middle of the table. John started out as a  
23 chemical engineer working on the Manhattan Project in  
24 Chicago. He is now a consultant and living in Oak Ridge,  
25 Tennessee. His areas of expertise include nuclear fuels

1 facilities, quality assurance, and the handling and  
2 transport of nuclear materials.

3 Other members with us are Clarence Allen,  
4 professor emeritus of geology and geophysics at Cal Tech.  
5 We are proud to announce that Clarence has just been awarded  
6 the 1955 Medal of Seismology from the Society of American  
7 Seismologists for outstanding contributions to seismology  
8 and earthquake engineering.

9 Also on the Board, Ed Cording, professor of civil  
10 engineering, University of Illinois; Don Langmuir, professor  
11 emeritus of geochemistry at the Colorado School of Mines;  
12 John McKetta, Joe C. Walter Professor emeritus of chemical  
13 engineering at the University of Texas.

14 Unable to be with us this morning is Gary Brewer,  
15 professor of resource policy and management at the  
16 University of Michigan.

17 Past Board members who now are serving as  
18 consultants pending their reappointment or replacement are  
19 Ellis Verink, Distinguished Service Professor emeritus of  
20 Metallurgy at the University of Florida, and Pat Domenico,  
21 David B. Harris Professor of Geology at Texas A&M. Pat is a  
22 hydrogeologist.

23 Richard Parazek, professor of geohydrology at Penn  
24 State, is here also as a Board consultant.

25 In addition, I would like to introduce some of our

1 staff. Bill Barnard, over on my far left, your right,  
2 Executive Director; Paula Alford, Woody Chu, Carl DiBella,  
3 Dan Fehringer, Russ McFarland, Dan Metlay, Victor  
4 Palciauskas, Leon Reiter, Mike Carroll, Karyn Severson,  
5 Richard Grundy, Nancy Derr, Frank Randall, Helen Einersen,  
6 and Linda Hiatt.

7 Today's agenda will focus on what we call  
8 strategic issues, while tomorrow we will be examining the  
9 current status of repository performance assessment. You  
10 will hear more about the performance assessment agenda  
11 tomorrow from Don Langmuir, who will chair the session.

12 We certainly are entering a very important and  
13 some might even say traumatic time for the nation's high  
14 level waste management program. Congress, in keeping with  
15 the move toward greater fiscal constraint, has signaled that  
16 less money will be available from the nuclear waste fund to  
17 work on radioactive waste than in the past.

18 Perhaps more important, there are several bills  
19 pending that could greatly alter priorities and the way  
20 things are done in this arena. These bills signal an  
21 interest in establishing an interim waste storage facility.

22 The question arises as to whether both a viable disposal  
23 program in siting, construction and operation of an interim  
24 storage facility can be accomplished under the projected  
25 reduced funding.

1 Another area signaling change is that of the  
2 applicable repository safety criteria and standards. The  
3 National Academy of Sciences, charged by the Congress in  
4 1992 with evaluating the technical bases for a Yucca  
5 Mountain standard, has now issued its report. Among other  
6 things, it recommends replacing the former 10,000 year  
7 radioactive release standard with one based on the risk of  
8 adverse health effects that could apply out to a million  
9 years from now. It also downplays the present subsystem  
10 requirements found in the NRC regulations. We must now  
11 contemplate what the impact on the program would be if the  
12 EPA promulgates and the NRC implements such a standard.

13 Some of the pending bills in Congress also  
14 stipulate a still different standard, seemingly not willing  
15 to wait for EPA to evaluate the NAS report.

16 Finally, the DOE and its contractors are wrestling  
17 with detailing a waste isolation strategy, that is, a clear  
18 and coherent vision of how the proposed Yucca Mountain  
19 repository will contain and isolate waste for tens of  
20 thousands of years. Such a strategy, when adopted, could be  
21 a guide for prioritizing its efforts in site  
22 characterization and program assessment. We are going to  
23 address these topics and more today.

24 We will start of by hearing from Dan Dreyfus,  
25 director of DOE's Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste



1 Management, on his perception of where the program stands  
2 today in the face of these challenges.

3           Following that, we will hear updates from Rick  
4 Craun and Bill Boyle of the DOE on progress in constructing  
5 the exploratory studies facility and in pursuing the  
6 scientific investigations above and below ground.

7           In spite of these significant potential changes,  
8 we have to remember that real progress continues to be made  
9 in understanding Yucca Mountain's repository potential from  
10 a scientific and technical perspective, which is clearly  
11 what the Board feels is the nation's primary high level  
12 waste management challenge.

13           Following these presentations, we have asked  
14 congressional staff from both parties to share their views  
15 on the program's outlook in Congress.

16           Robert Fri, the chair of the National Academy of  
17 Sciences Committee on the Technical Bases for Yucca Mountain  
18 Standards, will then discuss the NAS report. Steve Brocoum  
19 of the DOE will supply us with DOE's reaction to that  
20 report.

21           We have also asked John Kessler of the Electric  
22 Power Research Institute to provide us with some of the  
23 results of their analysis of the impact of the different  
24 standards being considered upon performance assessment, the  
25 way we measure the ability of the repository to protect the

public's health.

1           The last presentation today will be that of Jean  
2           Yunker of the DOE's management and operating contractor on  
3           an updated version of a proposed waste containment and  
4           isolation strategy. We have been informed by the M&O and by  
5           DOE that this is being provided to the Board for our  
6           information only, as this work is currently being reviewed  
7           by the Department of Energy.

8           At the end of the day we will have a round-table  
9           discussion open to all of these issues raised. We have  
10          asked some additional individuals and organizational  
11          representatives to join us for this discussion. We will  
12          hear more about that later in the day from Jared Cohon, our  
13          new Board member, who will serve as the moderator.

14          We have also allotted time on both days for public  
15          comments.

16          Needless to say, we are looking forward to a very  
17          interesting two days.

18          Our first speaker is Dan Dreyfus, director of  
19          OCRWM. Dan, we certainly do appreciate your willingness to  
20          come to the Board in what must be very busy times. Thank  
21          you.

22          DREYFUS: Thank you, Chairman Cantlon. I am pleased to  
23          brief the new Board members in these interesting times.  
24          This should be an interesting kind of a meeting for them to  
25

get their first view of the program.

1  
2 I always appreciate an opportunity to speak to the  
3 Board and particularly now to give you some of my views  
4 about the status and outlook for the program.

5 You will be hearing from several members of my  
6 staff on the topics you have asked us to address at this  
7 meeting, including the progress that we are making in the  
8 scientific program and the construction of the exploratory  
9 studies facility.

10 In view of the significant impacts on the program  
11 that the recent congressional budgetary action has had,  
12 which Chairman Cantlon alluded to, I think the best use of  
13 my agenda time would be to put our current situation in  
14 perspective for you and also to the best of my ability at  
15 this point to share with you our contingency planning for  
16 the future of the program.

17 As you know, in fiscal year 1995 the Congress gave  
18 us a 40 percent increase in funding to initiate a new  
19 program approach that we had outlined to the Congress with  
20 our budget request. Almost all of that increase was  
21 allocated to the Yucca Mountain project, and we utilized the  
22 entire increase, completing the fiscal year with very little  
23 carryover.

24 We also had accomplishments that often exceeded  
25 our targets for the year. As an example, we have dealt with

1 the problems that impacted the startup of the tunneling  
2 activity. TBM is nearly a mile and a half into Yucca  
3 Mountain and well ahead of the planned schedule. We are now  
4 making the turn into the repository formation. We have  
5 completed three test alcoves and there is another soon to be  
6 under construction.

7 I was especially pleased that the House Commerce  
8 Committee in its report on the bill that it is considering  
9 recognized our progress for the fiscal year 1995, a rare  
10 recognition that things are indeed happening in the program.

11 Unfortunately, the debate in Congress on  
12 radioactive waste management issues has intensified over the  
13 past five months. The House of Representatives has focused  
14 its efforts on redirecting the program through a  
15 comprehensive authorization bill. That bill, H.R. 1020, has  
16 been reported by the Commerce Committee in the House with an  
17 overwhelming bipartisan majority.

18 The bill responds to a sense of urgency expressed  
19 by the reactor states and the nuclear industry by  
20 authorizing immediate construction of an interim storage  
21 facility in Nevada near the Yucca Mountain site. It also  
22 continues to place strong emphasis on the continuation of  
23 work towards a geologic repository. It endorses the current  
24 program approach and its target dates.

25 Now, if H.R. 1020 were enacted as currently

1 drafted, it has budgetary provisions that would probably  
2 permit adequate funding for both the geologic repository and  
3 an aggressive concurrent interim storage initiative.

4 Unfortunately, there is not a prospect of that bill to be  
5 enacted in the near future. There is no action on a similar  
6 measure begun in the Senate, and the House bill is not yet  
7 out of the multiple committee referrals that it has had.

8 The principal difficulty with the debate in the  
9 Congress is that the appropriation process, which is focused  
10 on deficit reduction, has run ahead of and is in conflict  
11 with the policy legislation. At this point, like most  
12 federal programs, we are relying on a continuing resolution  
13 for our funding.

14 The House appropriation bill would give us \$425  
15 million for 1996 and the Senate only \$400 million. Both  
16 bills intend to curtail the Yucca Mountain project. The  
17 Senate specifically capped that activity at \$250 million for  
18 fiscal 1996. That is compared with a level of funding for  
19 Yucca Mountain of \$375 million which was spent in fiscal  
20 1995. Both measures also contemplate the initiation of some  
21 sort of interim storage program using a portion of the 1996  
22 funds.

23 Our budget request for 1996 included \$630 million  
24 for the second year of our program approach. Of that  
25 amount, Yucca Mountain would have gotten \$475 million in

1 1996 to continue our planned activities. That would have  
2 supported submittal of the license application for the  
3 construction of the repository in 2001.

4 Obviously we are not going to be able to carry  
5 that plan forward. The outcome of all these conflicting  
6 actions remains unclear. We do not yet have valid policy  
7 guidance governing the structure of the program for 1996 and  
8 future years. We don't know when we will get it. Indeed,  
9 it looks now as though we might be in a continuing  
10 resolution mode for several more months.

11 At the moment we are in the process of reducing  
12 our expenditure level to the degree necessary to conform to  
13 an annual budget of about \$400 million. That action is  
14 required by law and is a simple fiduciary responsibility.  
15 We have already taken action that will result in the  
16 elimination of about 875 contractor jobs, primarily within  
17 the Yucca Mountain project structure. Those separations are  
18 taking place as we speak, although they will take several  
19 months to be entirely consummated.

20 We had to act to achieve a path to a lower  
21 expenditure rate to minimize the total number of layoffs and  
22 to conserve resources for whatever the future programmatic  
23 priorities turn out to be. As we took these actions, we  
24 tried within our existing authority to preserve the vital  
25 program activities and retain some flexibility to respond to

eventual new directions.

1  
2 Despite the obvious uncertainties about the future  
3 of the program, there are some fundamental truisms that we  
4 have to confront.

5 First, in the current political setting it is  
6 going to be difficult to regain the level of funding that we  
7 previously sought to support our program approach. For all  
8 practical purposes, I see no hope of doing so in fiscal 1996  
9 or even in 1997.

10 Second, it is likely that some initiative on  
11 interim storage will be directed by the Congress and that it  
12 will be given precedence over the repository in the  
13 competition for whatever limited funding is available. In  
14 the early stages of the policy debate Congress considered  
15 quite seriously and in fact passed a budget resolution in  
16 the House that totally terminated the geologic disposal  
17 program. As the debate has evolved, however, political and  
18 practical considerations about the consequences of  
19 abandoning geologic disposal have led to a more rational and  
20 prudent approach. I think the sense of Congress now is much  
21 more towards the necessity to maintain a geologic disposal  
22 program.

23 I testified earlier this year before the Congress  
24 that the cost to commence work on interim storage in fiscal  
25 1996 would fall somewhere between \$70 million and \$80

1 million founded essentially on the amount of useful work  
2 that could done in an initial year.

3 I also testified that no worthwhile geologic  
4 disposal program can be supported in fiscal 1996 at a  
5 funding level below \$250 million even if program management  
6 costs are reduced severely. I think the House and Senate  
7 appropriation bills and the accompanying report language  
8 reflect this kind of a concept.

9 The signals clearly show that Congress is prepared  
10 to assign geologic disposal a lower priority than interim  
11 storage. Congress seems complacent to delay a decision on  
12 geologic disposal if an interim storage initiative is in  
13 progress.

14 The issue confronting us is whether the program  
15 can sustain meaningful progress towards a future decision on  
16 geologic disposal with a funding level that is significantly  
17 below that that was required for our current program  
18 approach. We inside the program gave serious consideration  
19 to this question, and we believe, albeit tentatively, that  
20 it can. We must, however convince the Congress that  
21 continued pursuit of geologic disposal is, first of all,  
22 worth at least \$250 million in the coming fiscal year, and  
23 second of all, that it will have meaningful results. To do  
24 this, we have to ensure that scientific investigation can  
25 produce results within a reasonable time frame despite the



1 fact that the dates for a license application and the dates  
2 to construct a repository and emplace waste will be  
3 indefinitely deferred.

4           Given a likely funding scenario for fiscal 1996  
5 and the foreseeable future, the only practical approach is  
6 to concentrate the repository effort on the major unresolved  
7 technical questions concerning the conceptual design of the  
8 repository and its expected performance in the geologic  
9 setting.

10           In order to manage the program as well as to  
11 explain and justify the continuing activity to stakeholders,  
12 we will have to set forth a specific set of deliverables  
13 that can be accomplished within a few years. I do not  
14 believe you can manage a program towards convergences that  
15 are ten to 12 years out in the future. There has to be a  
16 near term target of some consequence.

17           That cannot be simply scientific work in progress  
18 or interim technical reports. We must arrive at a  
19 measurably improved judgment of the viability of this  
20 venture at some time that is meaningful to management and to  
21 the Congress.

22           With these criteria in mind, we have defined the  
23 following set of deliverables. This, of course, is all  
24 tentative contingency planning.

25           First, a package of more specific design work on

1 the critical elements of the repository concept and the  
2 waste package, a design that demonstrates that the  
3 technologies are available to accomplish the objectives of  
4 geologic disposal. This will require resolution of critical  
5 unresolved issues in the waste isolation strategy and  
6 criticality control and in thermal loading.

7 Second, a total system performance assessment  
8 keyed to those design concepts and based on analysis of the  
9 data available at that time which will describe the probable  
10 behavior of the repository.

11 Third, an estimate of the cost to construct and  
12 operate the repository based on much more solid concepts of  
13 what we intend to do than we now have.

14 Last, a plan and cost estimate for the remaining  
15 work that would be required to complete a license  
16 application.

17 All of this, of course, assuming that we do not  
18 find a fatal flaw that leads us to decide that the  
19 repository should not go forward.

20 I think the topics you have selected for us to  
21 address at this meeting, which include the National  
22 Academy's report, status of the waste isolation strategy,  
23 and our latest performance assessment, all remain very  
24 relevant to the outlook for the program and to the concepts  
25 and objectives that we think we need to continue to adhere

to.

1           I think I will forego commenting on the agenda  
2 items because we have relatively complete reports on each of  
3 those that will be given to you by others that are closer to  
4 them. At this point, probably the best use of my remaining  
5 time to the extent your agenda permits would be to take  
6 questions. I am prepared to do that.

7           CANTLON: Thank you, Dan.

8           Questions from the Board?

9           COHON: You mentioned the competition for funds that  
10 would result from a storage requirement as well as the  
11 repository. Assuming that funds were sufficient, could you  
12 say something about added management burdens that would be  
13 placed on your program?

14           DREYFUS: There certainly would be an added management  
15 burden in the sense that the interim storage concept,  
16 especially as it is outlined in the bills before the  
17 Congress, is a pretty complicated affair. It involves,  
18 first of all, very, very tight, probably unrealistic  
19 targets, which would mean that one would have to construct a  
20 receiving facility. If indeed it were in Nevada, one would  
21 have to be working on railroads and bimodal transfer  
22 facilities. There would have to be mounted a nationwide  
23 transportation system utilizing hardware that doesn't exist,  
24 capabilities that do not exist, and a management structure  
25

that does not exist.

1                   So there are at least three major undertakings  
2 associated with that that we don't have in the program at  
3 the present time. We didn't expect to be moving waste  
4 before 2010, so we have not brought the transportation  
5 capability forward in that kind of a time scale. So, yes,  
6 there would be a sizable management involvement. Should  
7 there be a Nevada site, there is some symbiosis, but that,  
8 of course, is another imponderable as to whether there will  
9 be any site at all, and if so, where it will be.

10                  CANTLON: Don.

11                  LANGMUIR: Dan, looking at your list of deliverables, I  
12 don't see anything that looks like anything I could call  
13 site characterization related. My understanding from  
14 preliminary discussions around is that surface-based testing  
15 has been disconnected, or will be, and from talking to other  
16 folks on my side of the program, geochemistry and hydrology  
17 are being cut back severely. My cynical sense is that you  
18 have been forced to go towards things that are conspicuous  
19 and obvious to Congress, like the tunnel, and that because  
20 of this, the science and technology that would support the  
21 decisions on suitability are being disconnected and cut way  
22 back.

23                  I guess I would ask you to comment.

24                  DREYFUS: I have several comments. First of all, there  
25

1 is a massive amount of material that has been collected. We  
2 probably would do well to digest it and get it into the  
3 modeling and the performance assessment.

4 We would continue to tunnel so far as is  
5 necessary. Not necessarily the amount of tunneling we have  
6 in the program approach. It is indeterminate how much  
7 tunneling we would do. I think we need to get it to the  
8 repository formation; we need to get heater tests and in  
9 situ tests in place in the repository formation; we need to  
10 see the Ghost Dance fault. Beyond that, it is a question of  
11 what is possible.

12 You are right. Everything is being curtailed. We  
13 would not go forward with an environmental impact statement,  
14 which is a necessary prerequisite to making a recommendation  
15 to the President. That would be left aside. We would not  
16 go forward with the complete preparation for license  
17 application that is implied in the annotated outline. We  
18 would just simply not be able to do that. I don't think it  
19 is necessarily that the science is curtailed; it is that  
20 everything is curtailed. The tunnel is a big ticket item so  
21 long as we are tunneling. How long we would do that is, of  
22 course, up for grabs. It depends on what we can expect for  
23 out-year funding.

24 CANTLON: Ed.

25 CORDING: I was interested in your comment on the

1 necessity of having some near term target that would show  
2 not just some scientific process but some step, I presume,  
3 in the decision-making process on the site. Of course one  
4 of the things that has been in the present regulation is a  
5 site suitability decision at some point ahead of license  
6 application. How do you see this near term target? Would  
7 it be different than a full site suitability decision that  
8 is in the present plan?

9 DREYFUS: I think it would have to be a good deal less  
10 elaborate because we simply would not have the funding to  
11 carry it out. Understand, we don't know where this is  
12 going. We are making a basic assumption that in 1996 we  
13 will be operating with about \$250 million. A prudent person  
14 would assume it will go down thereafter.

15 Why? Because if there is indeed any interim  
16 storage program initiated in 1996 or even in 1997, and  
17 everybody that is involved in the Congress insists there  
18 will be, then that effort will begin to take more funding as  
19 it grows. The first year of interim storage is a limited  
20 amount of funding. When you start buying transportation,  
21 canister fleets and storage canisters, that is a fast  
22 growing demand for funds, and there is obviously a cap.

23 The ultimate cap on this program probably is the  
24 collections. The collections are about \$600 million a year  
25 and another \$200 million for the defense. So there is sort

1 of a philosophical cap at \$800 million a year, which is what  
2 is the future expectation of revenue. The user fees, so to  
3 speak. But the mental cap that I have seen in 1996 is  
4 closer to \$400 million to \$500 million. If you take that  
5 kind of a funding profile and start to schedule interim  
6 storage into it, you don't see a whole lot of money between  
7 now and the end of the decade for the repository.

8 You can simply take the amount and look at the  
9 amount we had intended to spend in the program approach,  
10 which I would point out to you is considerably less than the  
11 earlier plan intended to spend and has been looked at by  
12 several members of this Board and others as being pretty  
13 tight to begin with. The answer is we have to decide  
14 whether there is anything to do then. I would point out to  
15 you that that was the first question. I did go back to the  
16 people on the program and said, what do you want to do?  
17 Because one option is go tell the Congress you can't do  
18 anything useful for this amount of money and we should bag  
19 it.

20 We concluded that we are not at that point, that  
21 there was something relevant that could be done, that there  
22 were unanswered questions that we could illuminate between  
23 now and the end of the decade. This Board has cited several  
24 of them.

25 We don't have the thermal loading strategy in

1 hand. Absent that, we don't have a clear notion of the  
2 costs and technologies that we would be using. We have not  
3 disposed of the waste isolation strategy. We have got work  
4 that we can do on that. We have a lot of data that has not  
5 been fully integrated into the modeling effort. We have the  
6 ability probably in 1996 to get the tunnel into the  
7 repository level.

8 So we concluded that there were meaningful things  
9 that one could do that could make the discussion of this  
10 venture, if you will, a more meaningful, more rational  
11 discussion in future years and we ought to do it. On the  
12 other hand, there is always the option of saying there is  
13 nothing useful that can be done; we should stop. I have to  
14 tell you that in the January-February-March time frame we  
15 were stopped. That was the outlook for 1996: wrap it up,  
16 put the reports on the shelf, and go to interim storage.

17 CANTLON: Don.

18 LANGMUIR: All of us, of course, have been listening  
19 very carefully and with anticipation, hopefully with you,  
20 that suitability could be decided or determined within a few  
21 years. Obviously this does a lot to that option, that  
22 possibility. If you disconnect the science and  
23 characterization which is fundamental to determining  
24 suitability, you clearly have put this decision off into  
25 some distant future time. Have you talked to the Congress



1 at all about what your thoughts are on the possibility of  
2 getting there given that you have cut half your program off?

3 DREYFUS: I have been talking to the Congress  
4 everywhere I can find them, at every forum that they have  
5 got and privately about various options. Of course, what I  
6 would prefer is to have had the year coming of the program  
7 approach. We managed to get the program approach launched.

8 We managed to get reasonable, if guarded, acquiescence from  
9 the Board and the NRC that this was a viable program. I  
10 would like to have finished it, but I know what it cost in  
11 1996 to do 1996.

12 What I will not do -- the staff may -- is go back  
13 to where I came in. When I came into this program it was  
14 pursuing a program that had built in to the published plans  
15 about a \$700 million expenditure need with about a \$250  
16 million budget and a bow wave that always said that next  
17 year we will get \$1 billion. I don't sit through bad movies  
18 twice. I'll tell you that right now.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DREYFUS: I am not going back to that program. One  
21 option is to say, oh, well, we'll do everything we were  
22 going to do. We'll just take a little longer and we'll hope  
23 for \$1 billion in 1997. It killed the program, damn near.  
24 That is the reason why this program got the reputation that  
25 all the money went into infrastructure, nothing went into

1 science, no progress perceptibly was being made, and we  
2 weren't going anywhere. I would sooner see the program  
3 stopped than see it go back to that kind of a situation.

4 What we have to do is look at whether there is  
5 something useful we can do within the funding profile that  
6 advances the thought process and that advances it over the  
7 next few years. Armed with that better ability to explain  
8 what we are doing, we may aspire to get the money to finish  
9 the job all the way to licensing. But we can't get it this  
10 year.

11 That is really the question. Is there something  
12 that we can do that is meaningful, that represents progress,  
13 that doesn't put all the money into infrastructure and not  
14 much into science, that doesn't have an imperceptible pace  
15 forward? I think that means focusing on the principal  
16 issues and trying to do something with them.

17 CANTLON: Dan, in some of the conversations or written  
18 material we have seen the phrase -- I'm not sure I have it  
19 exactly right -- "a management investment decision on site  
20 suitability." You didn't use it in your presentation today.

21 Could you sort of outline for us what that is and when with  
22 this lower rate of funding you expect to reach something  
23 like that?

24 DREYFUS: Yes and no. You will be getting detailed  
25 discussions from the scientific people as well the

1 performance assessment people, and maybe they can tell you a  
2 little more about what science they expect to be able to  
3 get.

4 I can't tell you that because I don't know what  
5 the out-year funding profile is and I don't know for sure  
6 what the congressional instructions will be. It is less  
7 than the site suitability determination that we hoped to  
8 make in 1998.

9 I can remember this Board telling me that they  
10 really didn't think I could get there from here with the  
11 money that I then was going to spend. So I'm sure I can't  
12 get there with the money that I am now going to be able to  
13 spend. It is less than that. To what extent it is less  
14 science as opposed to less procedure is something we need to  
15 talk about. That is where we are now, trying to figure out  
16 what those ingredients have got to be.

17 We would hope to have a package of deliverables  
18 that represents a better description of what we propose to  
19 do in the setting it's in. I think the sort of  
20 psychological date is before the end of the decade.  
21 Managing against targets, that's about as far out as one  
22 wants to manage.

23 ALLEN: I was going to ask the same question. Do I  
24 understand that the words "investment decision" are no  
25 longer part of the vocabulary, so to speak, that is being

used?

1  
2 DREYFUS: I don't think it ever was. We have done  
3 contingency planning for more contingencies than I care to  
4 think about as the kaleidoscopic congressional activity took  
5 place. For a couple of reasons.

6 First of all, I have been testifying before  
7 committees that keep asking me questions about what would I  
8 do with varying amounts of money and how long would it take  
9 to do varying kinds of interim storage and that sort of  
10 thing. We have done multiple contingency planning. We  
11 don't have a set date; we don't have a set target; we don't  
12 have a set of deliverables. We will not be able to have  
13 that until the Congress drops the other shoe and tells us  
14 what it wants.

15 H.R. 1020 says we are going to do the program  
16 approach and we are going to file an application in 2001.  
17 It also says we are going to move waste to Nevada in 1998.  
18 So if it funds it, we will have to try to do the best we can  
19 to get back on track with the old program approach. If the  
20 Congress should relent and give us more money, we will do  
21 more. The Senate bill gives us a set of requirements that  
22 are not very different from what I just recited.

23 So no, this is not locked in. It's a shorthand  
24 way of talking about things.

25 CANTLON: Jerry.

1 COHON: I would like to pursue a little bit further the  
2 storage disposal tension. I thought you said before that  
3 you believe that H.R. 1020 provides sufficient funding  
4 authority to do both. Did I hear that right?

5 DREYFUS: H.R. 1020 aspires to take us out of the  
6 normal budget process. Of course that is one of the reasons  
7 H.R. 1020 is apt to have difficulty getting enacted, because  
8 it is before the Budget Committee and it has a big problem.

9 If it were enacted the way it is, it would give us access  
10 to about \$800 million annually without competition for most  
11 of it with other programs. So yes, one could under H.R.  
12 1020 aspire to \$800 million a year average, and it even has  
13 provisions for it to go above that in some years if it  
14 averages out.

15 COHON: That would be sufficient to continue to pursue  
16 the program approach in the repository and to deal with the  
17 various transportation and other support issues in storage?

18 DREYFUS: If one were to simply take the program  
19 approach funding profile as we had it in our five-year plan  
20 and added to that a reasonable estimate of the interim  
21 storage that is in that bill, you would get a bigger number.

22 On the other hand, that is a lot of billions of dollars. I  
23 am confident that given that kind of a funding profile you  
24 could accomplish the purposes of the bill, yes.

25 COHON: Thanks.

CANTLON: Don.

1  
2 LANGMUIR: We have the impression from some  
3 conversations recently with our staff that the Congress is  
4 fairly comfortable with the program approach idea. At least  
5 as it is embodied in 1020. It sounds like that is your in  
6 track to educate them basically in terms of what the program  
7 needs to do and what it might cost to do the important  
8 things in getting to suitability and licensing. I am just  
9 wondering if that is what you are doing, if that is kind of  
10 the strategy you have in mind right now in terms of bringing  
11 them up to where you are and trying to maintain some support  
12 for this program and with some continuity.

13 DREYFUS: Mr. Cantlon shared the table with me at  
14 several hearings in which I attempted to do that, but the  
15 facts of the budget are the facts of the budget. They  
16 didn't buy it. You can't argue with that.

17 The language of the House appropriation report  
18 says either terminate, defer or reduce the work at Yucca  
19 Mountain. That's what it says.

20 The Senate bill very specifically says it's capped  
21 in 1996 at \$250 million and the effort should be on design  
22 and performance assessment. The Senate report says very  
23 specifically it recognizes that the licensing will be  
24 indefinitely deferred.

25 There is no mystery in the appropriations bills as

1 to what they have in mind. Both of them contemplate some  
2 start in 1996 on interim storage, although they haven't  
3 quite authorized it. H.R. 1020 is a whole different game,  
4 but as I say, there is a bill introduced in the Senate that  
5 is similar but there has been no action in the Senate.

6 CANTLON: Thank you, Dan.

7 Our next speaker is Richard Craun from the  
8 Department of Energy with an update on exploratory studies  
9 facility.

10 [Slide.]

11 CRAUN: I'm Richard Craun, assistant manager of  
12 engineering and field operations. I have a brief status  
13 report for you on the progress we are making in the ESF.

14 [Slide.]

15 CRAUN: I will give you a brief status of the ESF, a  
16 little bit of information on some of the design process  
17 changes we are making, and some information our 1996 budget  
18 and our 1996 goals.

19 [Slide.]

20 CRAUN: When we created this chart we were down here,  
21 so I am not sure I wanted to keep the chart, but now that we  
22 are finished the year and we are up here and our plan was  
23 here, I use this chart as one of the first charts.

24 [Laughter.]

25 CRAUN: As you can see here, we completed FY-95 at

1 station 2002, and our plan in accordance with the program  
2 plan was 1280.

3 You can see some of the changes we have made  
4 throughout the year in decreasing the outage times and  
5 increasing the production of the machine, and thus the  
6 result.

7 [Slide.]

8 CRAUN: Since we have completed 1995, we are starting  
9 to look at 1996. This is the program plan and it is for  
10 FY-96. This is our current station. I think as of this  
11 morning, about an hour ago, we were stationed at 2257. This  
12 is a projection forward as to what we are planning on doing  
13 over the next few days. I believe in accordance with our  
14 current planning documentation we are going to go to  
15 approximately station 38 and 39, which would be right up in  
16 here, 3940.

17 [Slide.]

18 CRAUN: I have another chart that shows the south  
19 portal of that station at 78. The red line down here is  
20 where we currently are. Our 1996 planning effort started  
21 obviously before the end of the year, so we weren't sure if  
22 we were going to break the 1800 meters. So if you see  
23 information in the future that refers to 1800 meters, it was  
24 our best target at the time the planning documentation  
25 started as to where we might end up being. Again, we did



exceed that and made it to station 2002.

1                   This one represents the first Ghost Dance fault  
2 access, and that would be currently where we are planning on  
3 shutting the machine down.

4                   [Slide.]

5                   CRAUN: I have some photographs of some of the surface  
6 construction. This is just one photograph here. Obviously  
7 the portal. The change house is nearing completion. And  
8 this is the conveyor system. Once we installed the conveyor  
9 system our tunneling rates were improved substantially.  
10 That is working quite well.

11                   [Slide.]

12                   CRAUN: Back to the TBM. This is another one of those  
13 fun charts that you see in the textbooks but you don't get  
14 to have on your project very often. This is our tunneling  
15 advance rate on a daily basis starting back in January of  
16 1995 to September of 1995.

17                   [Slide.]

18                   CRAUN: A few quick statistics. Again, as of this  
19 morning at 8:00, our current station was 2257.

20                   Our best week is about 500 feet, or 149 meters.

21                   Our best day is about 50 meters. That was the end  
22 of the last day of the year. The crews wanted to break the  
23 2000-foot mark, and they were able to produce 50 meters in  
24 one day. That's our best day.  
25

1           The best shift was 23 and our best month was about  
2 587 meters.

3           Accomplishments in 1995. We were ahead of  
4 schedule on the first station milestone. We obviously  
5 completed the end of the year ahead of schedule, and we  
6 completed alcove 3. Alcove 3 was a new technique we used.  
7 We used an Alpine miner. It took us approximately a week to  
8 construct that alcove. So it was much faster than the drill  
9 and blast techniques that we used on alcove 2.

10          We are about to start the construction of alcove  
11 4, and again we will use the Alpine miner. Then we did  
12 start a conveyor up in July of 1995.

13           [Slide.]

14          CRAUN: I don't know how well this will turn out. It's  
15 our muck pile. It is getting bigger. We are using that to  
16 expand the ESF. We are building the base now. If we go  
17 forward with the repository, this will be the foundation for  
18 all the repository facilities. So we are expanding that at  
19 this point in time.

20           [Slide.]

21          CRAUN: I tried to take four photographs. It's kind of  
22 fun to be in the tunnel. I took them from alcove 1, alcove  
23 2, alcove 3, and the end of the machine.

24           [Slide.]

25          CRAUN: This is what the machine looked like for a long

1 time when we first got started and it wasn't moving very  
2 quickly. That's about alcove 1, looking out of the tunnel.

3 [Slide.]

4 CRAUN: This is now a photograph of the view from  
5 alcove 2. You can see the conveyor system installed here.  
6 This is a fairly current photograph. The ventilation  
7 systems. Separate ventilation system for alcove 3.

8 [Slide.]

9 CRAUN: This is now the view from alcove 3. You can  
10 see the heavy use of the ribs.

11 [Slide.]

12 CRAUN: We put in a photograph of the Alpine miner in  
13 alcove 3 just to give you a view. A lot of rock bolt  
14 construction and wire mesh were used to construct alcove 3.

15 [Slide.]

16 CRAUN: I guess the next view I will enjoy is not being  
17 able to see around the corner. This is a view of the  
18 machine. It was photographed approximately last week. You  
19 can't really see the daylight anymore. That's at about  
20 station 2150.

21 [Slide.]

22 CRAUN: As we are constructing the tunnel,  
23 periodically, as several of you are aware, we are having to  
24 install booster stations for the conveyor, ventilation  
25 booster stations. We will have auxiliary fans that we will

1 put in line to increase the airflow or maintain the airflow  
2 requirements. This is the second booster station that is  
3 nearing completion. In fact it may be completed at this  
4 time. I didn't get a status this morning, but it is nearing  
5 completion. That will allow us to extend the conveyor  
6 system farther into the mountain.

7 [Slide.]

8 CRAUN: Some of the items that we have completed on the  
9 machine as far as modifications to the machine to help it  
10 perform a little better in poorer ground. We have got what  
11 I call a ski nose. It's on the bottom gripper. We have a  
12 little inclined plate so that as the gripper is brought  
13 forward it has a tendency to not want to dig in. If it's a  
14 square edge, it has a tendency to cut in and pull down.  
15 That gives us some steering problems with the machine. So  
16 we put a ski nose on the front of it, and that has helped  
17 us. If we are in blocky ground, it will kind of ride up  
18 over the blocks.

19 We have completed a three shoe gripper. On three  
20 or four occasions we have actually over excavated. The  
21 crown of the tunnel has actually been excavated out. So you  
22 lose gripper action on the top gripper. So we have now  
23 completed a modification that will allow us to set the  
24 horizontal gripper and then push off the bottom gripper.  
25 That will allow us to maintain steering capability without

the top and bottom gripper combination functioning properly.

1           Then we have installed some slot shields. Along  
2 the top between the side grippers and the top gripper there  
3 are some slots. We have installed some shields that we can  
4 actually hydraulically put in place in real poor ground.  
5 That will help us control the rock falling in on the miners.

6           [Slide.]

7           CRAUN: There was supposed to be a slide here that said  
8 what we have done to the design control process. Somehow  
9 that slide is not in my presentation. This is the answer to  
10 the problem.

11          [Slide.]

12          CRAUN: We have gone from a very large package, the 2C  
13 package. We had a lot of difficulty getting that package  
14 approved on time and issued. In fact, it was even pulled  
15 back into the design control process and reworked and then  
16 issued. We have taken those large packages and broken them  
17 into much smaller packages. As a result of that, we were  
18 able to get designs out on time. We are giving the  
19 reviewers a little more time to do the review, a more  
20 focused review, and our products are coming out in a little  
21 better format.

22           As a part of that discussion there have been a  
23 couple of questions on who are the reviewers, so I thought I  
24 would share with you who the reviewers of our design  
25

products are.

1  
2 We have internal reviewers and then we have our  
3 external reviewers. We get comments or observations from  
4 either set and we comment or resolve or respond to all those  
5 comments.

6 The process is working much better for us. We  
7 have been able to produce about eight or nine design  
8 revisions within the last three months. Most of those were  
9 on schedule and have had an average of maybe one or two  
10 comments that required some work on each of the design  
11 packages. So our process is improving.

12 [Slide.]

13 CRAUN: Some of the examples of the new process have  
14 been applied to what is called the 8A revision to the 2C  
15 package. That is the main design of the loop. We have  
16 issued our new plan and profile drawings for the main drift,  
17 and we used it for alcove 2 and alcove 3.

18 [Slide.]

19 CRAUN: I put one quick slide in here. I have  
20 discussed with the Board several times the Board of  
21 Consultants that we are using. We have our first meeting  
22 scheduled for October 24 and 25. The Board members that  
23 will be participating are listed there. Their focus will be  
24 continued improvement of the machine and cost control.

25 [Slide.]

1           CRAUN: Our 1996 budget and planning information. Our  
2 current plan is to proceed to station 39 plus 40. We should  
3 reach that station by about March of 1996 or sooner,  
4 depending on whether or not we maintain our current rate.  
5 The planning basis for that construction point is about 22  
6 meters a day. We have been tunneling at rates of 35 meters  
7 a day. So if we continue at those rates, we should exceed  
8 that and be there prior to March.

9           We want to complete the design efforts for alcove  
10 4. There are two Ghost Dance fault alcoves, one at about  
11 station 39 and the other one at about 49. For the first  
12 Ghost Dance fault, that would be approximately where we stop  
13 the machine. And the heater test alcove, which is going to  
14 be located at about 28.

15           Then we want to complete the work on some of our  
16 surface facilities. I showed you earlier a photograph of  
17 the change house. That needs to be completed in this fiscal  
18 year.

19           [Slide.]

20           CRAUN: Some of the items that we have deferred from  
21 our 1996 planning. We have deferred Calico Hills and we  
22 have deferred the design of the ramp extensions.

23           I will explain that in just a moment. I've got  
24 another slide that will help explain it.

25           And deferred the second Ghost Dance fault.

1 We are focusing our design on what I call an  
2 "investment analysis." That would be the design necessary  
3 to support TSPA, necessary to support an estimate for  
4 completion and a schedule for completion for licensing.

5 [Slide.]

6 CRAUN: I said I would come back and talk to you  
7 briefly about the areas that have been removed. As defined  
8 in the original program plan, this is the north ramp  
9 extension, the south ramp extension, and the remainder of  
10 the ESF loop. Current intentions are to proceed to station  
11 39. We currently are at station 2250-some. We have started  
12 into the corner, into the turn. At approximately station 28  
13 we will be out of the turn and we will be in TSw2 at that  
14 point.

15 [Slide.]

16 CRAUN: It looks like I may have already covered this.  
17 Our design efforts are being focused on those activities  
18 necessary to support the TSPA analysis, to develop a  
19 defensible life cycle cost, and design sufficient to support  
20 a construction schedule and identify any significant risks  
21 or issues associated with the designs.

22 [Slide.]

23 CRAUN: For the basis for our estimate of 1996, we  
24 assumed an increase in our production rate. In 1995, our  
25 average tunneling rate was 11 meters per day. For our 1996



1 basis, our performance is obviously much better than  
2 predicted in 1995. For 1996 we used 22 meters per day, and  
3 right now we are exceeding that.

4 Our goal is to excavate to station 49 by March and  
5 excavate the heater test alcove.

6 That concludes my presentation. If there are any  
7 questions, I would be happy to answer them.

8 CANTLON: Don.

9 LANGMUIR: Dan Dreyfus has described to us the serious  
10 problems with budget and reductions in budget and you have  
11 indicated you have \$61.46 million for your budget. I gather  
12 that does not cover some of the originally planned  
13 activities in the ESF. But what I am most concerned about,  
14 and perhaps we will hear about this from William Boyle, is,  
15 what is this doing, if anything, to reduce and significantly  
16 cut back, if it is, the science and engineering which was  
17 originally the intent of the ESF that would take place as  
18 you proceed through the tunneling? What is going on there?

19 Are we still seeing the same tests and measurements that  
20 were planned originally, which was the reason for having an  
21 ESF?

22 CRAUN: I can let Bill address part of that. I know we  
23 are continuing on the design for the heater test. The  
24 information that will be gathered for that, we are  
25 proceeding with that. We are still doing all of the mapping

1 associated with TBM operations. So we are gathering all of  
2 that.

3 The change from 1995 to 1996, we had initially  
4 planned a significant ramp-up in the design activities  
5 associated with repository subsurface. That will remain  
6 fairly stable with a minor decrease in funding profile from  
7 1995 to 1996, so there will be less design activities  
8 supported in the 1996 funding profile. That is why we are  
9 trying to focus on those items that directly affect the  
10 total system performance.

11 For example, we are slowing down appreciably the  
12 surface facility design. Those activities will be cut way  
13 back. Our efforts in criticality, thermal retrieval, drift  
14 layout for emplacement, those issues will proceed in 1996  
15 under the current funding strategy that we have.

16 We are trying to focus in on those items that are  
17 essential to the layout or the design of the repository.

18 CANTLON: Ed.

19 CORDING: Rick, I am really pleased. Over the past  
20 several months I have been getting the reports on the  
21 progress. It really is good to see the rates that you are  
22 achieving. To do that requires a real integrated system, as  
23 you obviously know. I just wanted to comment on that.

24 In order to have a machine operating at good rates  
25 of progress it requires support being installed in an

1 efficient manner; it requires the muck being removed  
2 efficiently, and that is what you have with your conveyor  
3 belt system now; it requires supplies and materials ready  
4 and being brought up so that they are there to be put in.  
5 The quality control and all the other things that go to  
6 approving the design that is there has to be in place. That  
7 is quite an accomplishment and you are to be congratulated  
8 on what you have been achieving.

9 Certainly ground conditions have an effect. You  
10 have been in perhaps better quality ground. But it is not  
11 just ground conditions. It's a system that can respond to  
12 the ground conditions. So I am very pleased to see what you  
13 have achieved. I can see you are trying to take advantage  
14 of that progress and to maximize your exploration  
15 capabilities, and I see somewhat the conflict that comes  
16 with the fact that the funding is such that you may be  
17 limited in being able to take maximum advantage of what you  
18 have achieved in getting access underground.

19 I wanted to go on to a couple of points on your  
20 progress. On one of the pages you describe in March getting  
21 to station 39 plus 40. That is current planning.

22 CRAUN: Yes.

23 CORDING: Then in your last overhead you describe being  
24 at station 49 in March.

25 CRAUN: That might be a typo.

1           CORDING: That says an additional 16,000 feet rather  
2 than 12,000.

3           CRAUN: That would be the second Ghost Dance fault.  
4 Excavation to station 49 would be the second Ghost Dance  
5 fault.

6           CORDING: Would that be by March of 1996?

7           CRAUN: That's what I would like to do. Our current  
8 planning document is 39.

9           CORDING: If you keep up 22 meters a day advance, you  
10 would be able to get to 49; is that correct?

11           CRAUN: Right now we are at station 21. In the current  
12 baseline we have got about 2,000 meters of production to do  
13 to reach the goal of 39 plus 40. So 2,000 meters divided by  
14 22 will give you the number of days of production. That  
15 should be around March.

16           CORDING: To get to 49?

17           CRAUN: To get to 39.

18           CORDING: The goal on 49, is that really a goal for 39?

19           CRAUN: Yes. It's a typo. It should be more correctly  
20 stated that station 39 would be the goal.

21           CORDING: In March, at that point the question of  
22 whether you would advance the machine beyond that point is  
23 something you are still considering; is that right?

24           CRAUN: We are looking at ways to alter the  
25 infrastructure associated with the TBM operation. Currently

1 with our budget of \$60 million, under the current processes  
2 that money will be exhausted in the March time period. We  
3 are looking at making some management changes and some  
4 changes in our infrastructure that may allow us to decrease  
5 the consumption rate of that money. If we are successful,  
6 and we should know by the December-January time period, that  
7 will make a decision available to the program as to whether  
8 or not to continue with the machine's operations and/or to  
9 return some of that \$60 million to the program to be used in  
10 science or engineering. But we are looking at ways to try  
11 to improve it.

12 From 1995 to 1996 we have improved our cost per  
13 meter by 40 percent. Our goal, though, is to try to improve  
14 that by 80 percent. What we are looking at is all the  
15 infrastructure support necessary to keep the machine  
16 running. We are not sure that we can make the 80 percent.  
17 We may make 70 percent; we may make 60 percent; but we are  
18 looking at different ways of structuring the infrastructure  
19 to keep the TBM running that will allow us to significantly  
20 reduce the cost. If we can, then the program has the option  
21 of keeping the \$60 million and putting it into tunneling or  
22 to take part of that \$60 million back and put it into  
23 science or engineering.

24 CORDING: Most of that infrastructure is in support for  
25 the operation?

1           CRAUN: It's support for the operation. You have got  
2 an entire procurement process in place. For example, we  
3 have been able to issue blanket purchase orders to most of  
4 our vendors. We were able to accomplish that in FY-95, so  
5 that in fact all of our steel sets are on order or we have  
6 set orders in place so we have less paperwork that we may  
7 have to accomplish in 1996. We are looking at ways in which  
8 we can issue blankets so that the processes of physically  
9 procuring material in the government are simpler and easier  
10 for us. That is what we are looking at doing.

11           CORDING: One other comment. As soon as you get around  
12 the bend to where you can do the heater alcove, is it the  
13 intent to start that construction, or are you going to wait  
14 on that to continue the TBM beyond that point?

15           CRAUN: We will get the TBM past it. I know the design  
16 was just released for alcove 3. We have initiated a  
17 modification to our design control process that allows us to  
18 issue the alcove designs faster and cheaper. Shortly after  
19 passing the heater test alcove we will be hopefully ready  
20 with that design. So we would have a design out and then  
21 construction could come in.

22           I don't know, Ed, that I remember exactly the date  
23 to start mining the alcove for the heater test. I don't  
24 remember that off the top of my head.

25           CORDING: Will they be able to take advantage of your

improved progress and getting that started earlier?

1           CRAUN: Yes. We are interfacing very closely with  
2 science. As we increase the tunneling rate and the TBM is  
3 ahead of schedule we are working very carefully and closely  
4 with the science side to make sure that we don't get out of  
5 step with them.

6           CANTLON: Pat.

7           DOMENICO: You will actually be out of money in March.  
8 Is that what I heard? And in January you will make a  
9 decision whether you will continue beyond March, but how can  
10 you do that if you realize you are going to be out of money?  
11

12           CRAUN: If we are successful in reducing our cost per  
13 meter, then I will not be out of money in March. If I spend  
14 at the baseline rate, then we will exhaust our funds in  
15 March. That's correct.

16           DOMENICO: In the event that you do stop, when would  
17 you anticipate starting up again?

18           CRAUN: I'm not aware of any plans to restart the  
19 machine.

20           DOMENICO: Not even next year's budget?

21           CRAUN: It's not in the out-year plan. It has to do  
22 with any information that we would get from Congress on the  
23 guidance for our program, but at this point in time it is  
24 not in our planning documentation.

25           CANTLON: Don.

1           LANGMUIR: I would presume there would be an intent in  
2 the program with available funding to initiate the thermal  
3 testing which is so critical to the long-term predictions of  
4 performance. If you have to shut down, there is already  
5 test work that has been initiated in alcoves before you  
6 stopped, including the heater tests. What is the intent of  
7 the program in terms of supporting those activities?

8           CRAUN: Let me speak for Susan Jones or Bill Boyle.  
9 Their first priority and our priority as a management team  
10 at the Department of Energy was to ensure adequate funding  
11 to continue those critical tests. The in-drift heater tests  
12 would continue. That aspect is currently funded and in our  
13 planning documentation along with continuing the gathering  
14 of the data from the existing alcoves that we have now.

15           LANGMUIR: In connection with the shutdown, I gather  
16 you are finding you can do things for less because you are  
17 in sounder rock. Your baseline costs involved a lot of  
18 things, including not having the conveyor system perhaps and  
19 being in more difficult rock which costs more to get through  
20 and took longer. Is it a reasonable presumption that you  
21 can do it for less given that the rock seems to be sounder  
22 at this point?

23           CRAUN: Good rock doesn't hurt me. That helps a lot.  
24 I'm not a miner, so I don't have a lot of experience in  
25 that, but I have found out that if I'm in competent ground



1 the machine does perform better.

2 The change in our philosophy on the infrastructure  
3 is more than just good rock. We are really looking at ways  
4 to eliminate redundancy throughout the program, throughout  
5 our management structure in the area of the TBM operation.  
6 If I run into poor ground or faulted ground, I'm going to  
7 have a hard time improving the efficiency of the operation.

8 If I remain in fairly competent ground, it would be more of  
9 the management systems that we would be trying to improve on  
10 the efficiency in order to obtain the extra money to either  
11 go forward with the machine or increase funding to both  
12 science and engineering. It is both an efficiency in the  
13 tunneling operation due to good ground and also the  
14 infrastructure.

15 CANTLON: Clarence.

16 ALLEN: Because of budgetary restrictions you  
17 necessarily had to defer a number of these things you had  
18 hoped to do. As you currently visualize the situation, are  
19 those things, such as the north and south ramp extensions,  
20 eventually going to have to be done to support licensing?

21 CRAUN: That's why we use the word "deferred" versus  
22 "cancel." In my mind, many of those activities for a  
23 license will be needed. So we just deferred them from our  
24 current planning. If in fact the funding is restored and we  
25 head back toward a license application, many of those

activities will have to be rescheduled, at least in my mind.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ALLEN: Including the Calico Hills?

CRAUN: Well, there is an opportunity here for success.

As it pertains to the current waste isolation strategy, I think our understanding of the the role of Calico Hills may mature over the next year or two. It may not be a key player in our strategy. If it is a key player, then in fact access would be, in my mind, warranted. If in fact it is not, then deferral of that activity would be appropriate.

ALLEN: So there is some indecision on the Calico Hills, but as far as you are aware the north and south ramp extensions are an absolutely necessary part of the licensing requirements.

CRAUN: Let me speak from my perspective. An east-west drift would be very important from a licensing perspective at some point.

CANTLON: Ed.

CORDING: Will you be starting in fiscal 1996 the east-west drift at the Ghost Dance? Will you start that drift at Ghost Dance, which is alcove 4?

CRAUN: No. The heater test alcove will be located at station 28, approximately, and the north ramp extension is not in our planning base for 1996.

CORDING: You are going to be getting down to station 39, which would be right at the first Ghost Dance fault.

1           CRAUN: Yes.

2           CORDING: In fiscal 1996 would you then go into the  
3 Ghost Dance?

4           CRAUN: I misunderstood your question. Yes. The  
5 current plans are to keep the labor force there. If we  
6 terminate operation of the TBM, then the miners would  
7 continue to the excavation for the alcove for the Ghost  
8 Dance fault. That's correct.

9           CORDING: Even if you decided to go on, I presume that  
10 there would be some --

11          CRAUN: We have sufficient labor resources to do  
12 concurrent mining operation in the alcove and also to  
13 continue excavation. That's correct.

14          CORDING: Presently what is the length of that alcove,  
15 or is there a length that is set for that?

16          CRAUN: I don't have that today.

17          CORDING: As far as you can go?

18          CRAUN: It would be to the Ghost Dance fault. Are you  
19 asking how long the alcove is?

20          CORDING: Yes, the east-west. That's a first attempt  
21 at going east-west in the center of the repository, or it's  
22 the first opportunity, let's say, to go east-west in the  
23 center of the repository.

24          CRAUN: I don't have the dimension of that alcove at  
25 the top of my mind.

1           CORDING: It seems to me that that is one to look at.  
2 First of all, Ghost Dance, from what we have seen so far, is  
3 not one surface, one plane; it's a zone. Trying to get a  
4 good cross section through there even a little bit to the  
5 east would be, I think, very beneficial to the program at  
6 this point, particularly if you don't have the funding to  
7 pursue a true crossing all the way to the Solitario. I  
8 would like to hear more of what your plan is on that.

9           CRAUN: I think I should point out the heater test  
10 alcove would have a portion of it that is in an east-west  
11 orientation also. That would give us some east-west data.

12           CANTLON: Russ.

13           McFARLAND: Rick, you mentioned the Board of  
14 Consultants will have the first meeting on October 24 and  
15 25. You have a rather broad group of people, a construction  
16 manager, a geotechnical engineer, a major program manager,  
17 and a machine specialist. How do you intend to make use of  
18 these people under the present budgetary constraints?

19           CRAUN: I'm hoping to give them as much information as  
20 I can so that with their knowledge and experience and with  
21 our knowledge from the M&O and the DOE we can get some  
22 synergism going, so that we can try to come up with maybe  
23 some more thoughts on how we might further improve the  
24 efficiency of the machine in both tunneling rate and also  
25 from a financial cost control standpoint.

1           In many ways my expectations are just to kind of  
2 have a free form. How I want the board to kind of work in  
3 the first few sessions is to have a free form for getting  
4 the ideas on the table so that we can kick them around. If  
5 I can get ideas from them, then we can work them after they  
6 depart and then get back together with them and give them  
7 more information. I really just want to have some  
8 think-tanking. I think that combination of board members  
9 has the background and experience to help us kind of free  
10 form like that. I think it will be a good meeting. I'm  
11 looking forward to it.

12           McFARLAND: Thank you.

13           CANTLON: Early on when you were having trouble in the  
14 blocky ground there was a whole array of machine  
15 modifications. Are you through now with all of the machine  
16 modifications you intend?

17           CRAUN: Yes and no. I want to get some experience  
18 under my belt on tunneling in TSw2, find out how it's  
19 working. We do have a canopy design that we have proceeded  
20 with. We are far enough on the design so that we know that  
21 it's about a six to eight week outage of the machine in  
22 order to install the canopy. It was the same canopy design  
23 that they installed on the machine down at Magma Copper, I  
24 believe. We do have some other modifications that we have  
25 sketched out in a fairly detailed manner, so that if we do

1 get into poor ground and the machine's performance is very  
2 poor, we do have some other modifications that we could come  
3 in and install.

4 Typically those modifications are fairly intrusive  
5 to the machine. I believe the invert thrust design would  
6 require us to disassemble the entire bottom portion of the  
7 machine around the bottom gripper. So that entire gripper  
8 assembly would have to be dismantled, which would be a  
9 fairly substantial modification.

10 CANTLON: Other questions? Board? Staff?

11 [No response.]

12 CANTLON: Thank you, Richard.

13 The next speaker is William Boyle, DOE, update on  
14 the scientific investigations.

15 BOYLE: Good morning. Thank you for being here.

16 [Slide.]

17 BOYLE: As you might see, the title on this sheet  
18 differs slightly from that in the agenda handed out today.  
19 I will try and explain what it is I hope to talk about  
20 today. You will hear over the next two days some people  
21 talking about a million year waste site selection strategy  
22 and a million year regulatory period, but I'm just talking  
23 about the last three months.

24 [Laughter.]

25 BOYLE: It's my understanding that the Board wants an

1 update on the ESF effort and also what progress has been  
2 made in the scientific program. The presentation was made  
3 in Salt Lake City in July, so I'm mainly covering what we  
4 have learned in that time period, but it's apparent some of  
5 the Board members want to hear about what we are going to do  
6 in FY-96, and I will try to briefly address that at the end.

7 I also realize that many people in the room are  
8 not geologists and geologists have their own jargon. I will  
9 try and explain the terms as I go along, but if a word like  
10 "lithophysal" creeps in and you don't know what it means,  
11 just raise your hand and I'll stop.

12 [Slide.]

13 BOYLE: Before we started the ESF we had done  
14 investigations from the surface, including mapping, drilling  
15 and geophysical investigations. We had an idea what the  
16 geology would be, but now as we excavate the ESF we are  
17 mapping it. We are recording the geologic conditions  
18 encountered as we go. What we have mainly found out so far  
19 is that what we are finding underground agrees pretty much  
20 with what we thought we would see.

21 [Slide.]

22 BOYLE: Here is a picture. This may show better here  
23 than in your photocopies. These are two of the geologists  
24 mapping the geology in the tunnel in between the steel sets  
25 used for support. Here is a picture of the mapping gantry

1 that moves back and forth on rails to allow the geologists  
2 to record the conditions. Even when the excavation proceeds  
3 at a rate of 50 meters a day the mappers have been able to  
4 keep up.

5 [Slide.]

6 BOYLE: This is a cross section covering the first 1400  
7 meters. This cross section is a vertical slice along the  
8 tunnel alignment recording the geologic conditions. This is  
9 largely based on the conditions seen along the tunnel  
10 alignment shown here. We obviously don't have information  
11 on all these, but a lot of this is interpreted based on the  
12 condition seen here and also from drill holes. This is the  
13 best idea we have today as to what is really out there.

14 I said earlier what we are finding underground is  
15 pretty much what we thought we would see. The very next  
16 slide I am going to show you will have similar faults but  
17 different.

18 The most noticeable difference is in this slide  
19 you will see that these faults are nowhere near vertical.  
20 They are shallower than the faults you will see on the next  
21 slide. It is not because the faults are shallower as  
22 encountered. Where the faults are different is that from  
23 surface mapping people thought that their orientation in  
24 space was north to northeast, but as encountered in the  
25 tunnel they are actually north and northwest. So the faults



1 are becoming more in line with the line of the section. It  
2 just a geometry problem. When you draw the cross section,  
3 the more the cross section is in line with your feature, the  
4 flatter steep features become.

5 That is your geology lesson for today. It's  
6 called an apparent dip problem.

7 [Slide.]

8 BOYLE: This is what we thought we would see. As you  
9 can see, the faults here are more nearly vertical. Like I  
10 say, based upon what we found in the tunnel and actually a  
11 reinterpretation later of the faults at the surface, they  
12 really are striking more northwesterly and not  
13 northeasterly. This was the prediction through 1,400  
14 meters.

15 [Slide.]

16 BOYLE: Here is the prediction from 1,400 meters  
17 through 2,800 meters. I will stop here for a second.

18 At the July meeting in Salt Lake City there was  
19 some confusion about this numbering system with the plus in  
20 the middle. It's a surveyor's convention. To know where  
21 you are, just remove the plus sign and look at the numbers  
22 as the number of meters. Surveyors keep track of things in  
23 terms of stationing every hundred meters or hundred feet.  
24 So 26 plus 00 represents 2,600 meters.

25 As Rick mentioned, we are out here at 2,250 or so.

1 As you will see in this predicted cross section, there is  
2 this major feature, the drill hole wash fault. As it turns  
3 out, it didn't turn out to be a major feature yet. Why is  
4 that?

5 As shown on this cross section, the drill hole  
6 wash is largely based on inferred information that in the  
7 presence of drill hole wash is covered with alluvium. If we  
8 were to look at a geologic map, I'm sure the fault would be  
9 shown as a dashed line with question marks, which to a  
10 geologist means he's not really sure but he thinks there  
11 might be a fault there.

12 ALLEN: I hope it would be a dotted line, not a dashed  
13 line.

14 BOYLE: It's certainly not a thick black line. At  
15 least I hope not.

16 There are faults nearby. The drainages are  
17 parallel. So people were inferring that perhaps the  
18 drainages were parallel due to faulting. As it turns out,  
19 there was a fault encountered back here in 1,900 with the  
20 same strike as would be thought should be present for the  
21 drill hole wash structure, a northwest feature. So it's  
22 arguable that perhaps it was just misplaced or it's a fault  
23 of the same system. The bottom line is the drill hole wash  
24 structure was nowhere near this large.

25 [Slide.]

1 BOYLE: This is not in your packet of materials. I can  
2 give the staff a copy later. This is a prediction from  
3 2,800 coming out of the curve. This is the north-south  
4 traverse across the repository block out to about 5,800  
5 meters. The tunnel is right here. It hugs the contact  
6 between the Topopah Spring welded unit number 1 and Topopah  
7 Spring welded unit number 2. Because once we get out of the  
8 turn we are more nearly parallel to the structure, there  
9 aren't as many faults crossing the alignment. There is the  
10 one fault down here at the end of the wash.

11 [Slide.]

12 BOYLE: There is a table of symbols. There is no  
13 information really to be gathered. It is just to let you  
14 know you can look at that.

15 [Slide.]

16 BOYLE: A subject that has already come up a couple of  
17 times today is the rock mass quality. TSw1 is the rock unit  
18 we are in now, Topopah Spring welded unit number 1. It is  
19 measurably better, as I will show you with the next  
20 viewgraph, than the Tiva Canyon welded units that caused a  
21 lot of problem early on in the construction. The way in  
22 which it is probably most significantly better is there is a  
23 lot less fracturing in the TSw1. That is not really what we  
24 expected from drilling. This is a case to prove that you  
25 can't always tell what you are going to hit underground

based solely on drilling.

1           I mentioned this word "lithophysal." In some of  
2 the rocks out at Yucca Mountain there are fossil gas  
3 bubbles, if you will, in the volcanic units of various  
4 sizes. In TSw1 they are frequently an inch, two inches,  
5 three inches in diameter. When we do our surface drilling  
6 we take a core that is two to four inches in diameter. So  
7 as you are coring through these holes that are roughly the  
8 same size as your core, the core falls apart. When you come  
9 through later with a 25-foot diameter tunnel boring machine,  
10 a one or two inch hole makes no difference at all. Our  
11 drilling had indicated that the TSw1 actually might not be  
12 that good based on core recovery, but in actuality, based on  
13 tunneling, it is better.

14           [Slide.]

15           BOYLE: When things are going much better people wonder  
16 why. So we went back and we looked at the drilling records  
17 and the lab tests. A lot of the increase in rock mass  
18 quality is reasonably attributable to much lower strength  
19 and Young's modulus for the TSw1 rocks in comparison to the  
20 Tiva Canyon rocks. The Tiva Canyon rocks have an unconfined  
21 compression strength of about 30,000 psi. Typical concrete  
22 is about 3,000 psi. The TSw1 rocks are about 9,000 psi. So  
23 they are strong enough to take whatever loads exist in the  
24 earth but they are so much weaker than the Tiva Canyon rocks  
25

1 that the tunnel boring machine can excavate through them  
2 much more easily. It's quite probable that the lower  
3 Young's modulus is over geologic time the rocks have not  
4 been as fractured as much as in the Tiva Canyon rocks, which  
5 have a greater Young's modulus.

6 Based on everything we know today about the  
7 repository horizon rocks, based on what we know from surface  
8 outcrops and drillings, we may have a decrease in rock mass  
9 quality when we get to the repository horizon. Again, based  
10 on our drilling, we know that the fracturing seems to  
11 increase, the RQD is lower, the rock quality designation is  
12 lower in the TSw2 unit. Also, from lab tests we know that  
13 its strength is higher, much more comparable to the Tiva  
14 Canyon strengths rather than the Topopah Spring welded unit  
15 number 1.

16 It is clear that the geology has cooperated. That  
17 is partly responsible for the increase in tunneling rates,  
18 but I think this chart would show that geology is not  
19 completely responsible and that the constructor is doing  
20 things differently and better.

21 [Slide.]

22 BOYLE: What we have here is just a plot of distance  
23 along the tunnel with the geologic contacts. Here is a Tiva  
24 Canyon rock, Tiva Canyon rock, bedded tuff. Here is TSw1.  
25 On the vertical axis we have a measure of rock mass quality

1 designed by Q with a logarithmic scale. We have these  
2 various ground support classes shown on the right.

3 Ground class I is good to very good rock; II is  
4 fair rock; III is poor to extremely poor; IV is extremely  
5 poor; and V is even worse than that.

6 [Laughter.]

7 BOYLE: As you can see, back in Tiva Canyon we were  
8 generally in poor to extremely poor rock, and that was slow  
9 going. I would argue that these dots in general plot higher  
10 than these, so the rock mass quality has increased, but we  
11 still have a very significant number of readings in ground  
12 classes II and III compared to IV, and yet the tunnelers  
13 have still been making very good progress. So it is  
14 arguably not just the geology that has improved but the  
15 tunnelers are getting better.

16 [Slide.]

17 BOYLE: Here is a feature I am going to talk about,  
18 switching from tunneling. It is something we saw in the  
19 ESF. For want of a better name, it is called a fumarole.  
20 Some people get in a discussion: is it a fumarole or not?

21 The bottom line to many people is it doesn't  
22 matter what you call it. Some people think it's a fumarole  
23 deposit. Others think it's a weathered fossil soil. What  
24 we do know is that there is some evidence of elevated  
25 groundwater temperatures. When these rocks were deposited

1 over 12 million years ago they were still hot; they were  
2 still giving off gases, including water vapor. You can go  
3 to Yellowstone or Hawaii or anyplace where there are hot  
4 rocks underneath the ground surface, and both the heat and  
5 the gases do not come out uniformly. They come out  
6 preferentially in places. What we intersected in the ESF  
7 was one of those places. It's a fossil fumarole.

8           What I would like to make clear is that this  
9 feature was formed roughly 12 million years ago and it's not  
10 a new feature or anything like that. Tests have been done  
11 and the specimens have shown to be elevated in lead, zinc,  
12 and also tin, but far below any economic values. More  
13 recent tests results have shown there are no anomalous  
14 levels of gold, silver and mercury.

15           ALLEN: Excuse me. How do you know these originated  
16 roughly at the same time as the rocks were deposited?

17           BOYLE: I have a memo from Rick Spengler and Zell  
18 Peterman dated August 1st where they interpret them as being  
19 that old.

20           ALLEN: Is this not a very important question?

21           BOYLE: I would say so, but I will also say that there  
22 are similar zones observed on the west slope of Yucca  
23 Mountain. They are not some new thing. What you will see  
24 on the next slide is that the faulting clearly postdates the  
25 formation of this feature. People who know far more of the

1 details have determined that these really were created  
2 shortly after the units were emplaced and it is related to  
3 the cooling of the underlying rocks and not some more recent  
4 phenomena. I don't know all the details on that, but I'm  
5 reasonably sure that that is what they are convinced of.

6 [Slide.]

7 BOYLE: Here is a picture of this fumarole. This  
8 really doesn't do it justice. You actually have to go out  
9 in the ESF and see it yourself. It shows up on both sides  
10 of the tunnel. It is easily seen in the tunnel because of  
11 the distinctive coloration, the oxidation of iron for the  
12 red color.

13 Here is the fault. When you go in there you can  
14 see that the fault clearly postdated the formation of this  
15 feature, and the fluids apparently were not going up and  
16 down the fault either, that there aren't zones of alteration  
17 on either side of the fault.

18 [Slide.]

19 BOYLE: The presentation isn't only related to the ESF.  
20 Here are some results on pneumatic monitoring to find out  
21 how the mountain breathes, if you will.

22 Preliminary results of the pneumatic monitoring  
23 during the TBM advancement. The Paintbrush tuff non-welded  
24 unit retards gas flow but it is not a complete barrier to  
25 gas flow.



1           The Topopah Spring welded unit has a pneumatic  
2 time lag that is affected by the TBM. If you will, the  
3 excavation itself is short-circuiting the flow path through  
4 the mountain.

5           Tiva Canyon welded and Topopah Spring welded  
6 units, which are hard fractured rocks, their fracture  
7 network is highly interconnected and covers a large areal  
8 extent.

9           [Slide.]

10          BOYLE: Also, some stratigraphic studies were done last  
11 year and they are being summarized now. One thing that we  
12 found out is the Sundance fault zone is apparently much  
13 shorter than people had originally thought. This was  
14 re-mapped and interpreted, and it is apparently only 20  
15 percent as long as originally thought. It is narrow and  
16 discontinuous. A maximum vertical offset of 12 meters,  
17 which is not that much as far as faults are concerned.

18          ALLEN: Excuse me. This has nothing to do with the  
19 tunnel observation?

20          BOYLE: No. As I mentioned early on, not all of this  
21 talk deals with the tunnel. This is based on a re-mapping  
22 at the ground surface, a reinterpretation. Different  
23 geologists from the USGS went out there and re-mapped it.

24          [Slide.]

25          BOYLE: Here is a map of their interpretation of what

1 they had seen. A few years ago people thought that Sundance  
2 fault was this long. Now, based on more recent mapping,  
3 they think it's only this long. I think with the progress  
4 through March we will go to or through this point. So we  
5 will get to see for ourselves soon enough, which is another  
6 argument for excavating underground. You can't always tell  
7 from the ground surface.

8 [Slide.]

9 BOYLE: From trenching and earthquake records we know  
10 that the Rock Valley fault should be considered active. It  
11 has a significant potential for future earthquakes and  
12 possible strong ground motion at Yucca Mountain.

13 [Slide.]

14 BOYLE: I'll show you a map locating Rock Valley and  
15 where some of the earthquakes are. This is labeled Rock  
16 Valley Fault Epicenters. It should be Rock Valley  
17 Earthquake Epicenters since May 16, 1993. As shown in red  
18 here, labeled 1,2,3,4,5, these epicenters, to locate you on  
19 the map, here is US 95. Las Vegas is off to the southeast;  
20 Reno and Tonopah to the northwest. Here is US 95 again.  
21 Here is Mercury. When you drive out to Yucca Mountain you  
22 typically drive out this road right through Rock Valley.

23 LANGMUIR: How far from Yucca Mountain are we here?

24 BOYLE: That's on the next slide.

25 [Slide.]

1 BOYLE: On September 7, 1995, 20 miles south of Yucca  
2 Mountain there was an earthquake. It's magnitude was 3.5.  
3 Slight ground shaking was felt at the field operations  
4 center, which is five miles north of the epicenter.

5 The focal depth has now been determined to be four  
6 kilometers. It was initially thought to be shallower. When  
7 you look on that map I have just shown you, some of the  
8 historical earthquakes were quite shallow.

9 Indications are that it had a strike-slip focal  
10 mechanism, which is consistent with the fault zone strike  
11 and also the other earthquakes that have happened over the  
12 last two or three years.

13 [Slide.]

14 BOYLE: Consolidated sampling in the ESF. As of  
15 September 22, 919 samples have been collected. For those of  
16 you who have been in the ESF, you will see these little  
17 cards all over where samples are collected. So the ESF does  
18 serve a scientific purpose. It's not just a hole in the  
19 ground. It does give us an opportunity to map but also to  
20 collect samples for all these other studies.

21 That was the end of my presentation. I can  
22 address FY-96 planning now or I can wait for Professor  
23 Langmuir's questions.

24 [Laughter.]

25 CANTLON: Let's do the 1996 planning and then we will

do the questions.

1           BOYLE: I really didn't come prepared to talk about  
2 that, but Dr. Dreyfus had mentioned earlier that essentially  
3 what we would be doing this year largely was digesting. We  
4 have 13 synthesis reports due in FY-1996 dealing with all  
5 sorts of topics and scientific programs: hydrology,  
6 geochemistry, geology, and geophysics.

7           Instead of spending our reduced funding on  
8 gathering new data and at the end of the year not knowing  
9 where we are, we are going to spend a lot of our money  
10 looking at the data we've already gathered and try to  
11 determine what it all means.

12           At the end of the year we will be left with some  
13 questions about, well, we really ought to answer this.  
14 Those items will be addressed in FY-97 or in out years.

15           We will gather some new information this year, but  
16 it is largely based on the ESF. The surface-based testing  
17 is largely going away. The new data gathering, as I  
18 mentioned, would be in the ESF. Mapping information from  
19 alcoves, the thermal testing, planning and implementation  
20 would proceed ahead, and the gathering of irretrievable  
21 information like weather records and things like that.

22           To give you a rough idea, I think our budget is  
23 somewhere around \$36 million to \$37 million for the fiscal  
24 year we are in now, 1996, whereas last year we spent some  
25

1 \$90 million, plus or minus. So it is a significant cut, and  
2 many things had to go.

3 LANGMUIR: A related question. I presume that as part  
4 of the irretrievable maintenance of information collection  
5 you are going to stay with the water level recording effort  
6 that has gone on historically in terms of groundwater at the  
7 site.

8 BOYLE: That would be my impression, yes, that we  
9 would. It's actually a low cost item.

10 LANGMUIR: But you have got to pay the salaries of the  
11 folks who do it.

12 BOYLE: Right. They will probably be the same  
13 individuals who are working on synthesis reports, making  
14 them do two things during the course of the year.

15 CANTLON: Clarence.

16 ALLEN: Thus far in the tunnel, to what degree do you  
17 see stratigraphy or micro-stratigraphy on the walls of the  
18 tunnel and the exposures that would allow you to, say, talk  
19 about displacement across faults, or are the faults  
20 recognizable only because they are fractured in the wall?

21 BOYLE: Oh, no. It depends on the units you are in.  
22 The bedded units, the faults are typically much more well  
23 defined. Very frequently just a single plane. Particularly  
24 when they have a smaller displacement, you can map  
25 distinctive beds either side of the fault even down to the

1 inch level for some of the faults, if you want to call them  
2 that. It becomes more problematic when you get in the more  
3 massive welded units. It's just monotonous and it's  
4 difficult at times to figure out what the displacement is.

5 ALLEN: In the repository horizon it is going to be  
6 particularly critical when we encounter faults to say  
7 something about the displacement. Are you optimistic we  
8 will be able to do that?

9 BOYLE: Yes. In some ways they are telling how much  
10 displacement there is. I think there was a whole series of  
11 faults at around 1,100, 1,200, 1,300 that continued to drop  
12 the bedded units back down towards the tunnel section. They  
13 had displacements of a foot or less, but they were able to  
14 figure it out. There are partings parallel to the bedding.

15 There is some strike parallel to the bedding of the units,  
16 and if those features are crossed, sometimes you can get an  
17 idea.

18 ALLEN: I guess to be consistent with formal geological  
19 jargon here, we should be saying separation and not  
20 displacement, because we really, at least as yet, don't know  
21 much about the possible strike-slip components.

22 CANTLON: Don.

23 LANGMUIR: One of the more obvious questions you will  
24 get every time you stand up there and describe what has  
25 happened for three more months is going to be, have you

1 found water? Has water been identified in the fracture  
2 zones or faults or anything of this kind? What is the  
3 status of those kinds of observations?

4 BOYLE: Essentially, no. That is the quick answer. Of  
5 those 900-plus specimens I'm sure some went off for  
6 determinations of water content.

7 LANGMUIR: Certainly there is water content, but have  
8 you seen a dripping into the tunnel?

9 BOYLE: No. Absolutely not.

10 LANGMUIR: Any wet surfaces?

11 BOYLE: The only place that I know of that was  
12 significantly wetter and obviously so was near the base of  
13 the Tiva Canyon and the top of the Paintbrush tuff  
14 non-welded units. We knew from drilling that that contact  
15 area typically did have a higher water content.

16 We haven't seen dripping or anything like that,  
17 but there are areas in the tunnel, one very close to the  
18 first booster station, where you can see clays in place that  
19 have now become desiccated and cracked. So obviously they  
20 had some water. They are still there, but there are no  
21 drips or weeps or seeps or anything like that in the tunnel  
22 so far.

23 LANGMUIR: I'm going to ask a loaded question. I think  
24 all of us involved in hydrology or chemistry are concerned  
25 that we have now become one dimensional in the sense that we

1 are now doing a tunnel and we're not looking at the surface  
2 anymore. Many of the questions that remain to be answered  
3 and perhaps could only be answered from the surface are no  
4 longer going to be answered. One of those questions had to  
5 do with the very steep groundwater table that apparently  
6 plunged towards the repository from the north.

7 BOYLE: Right.

8 LANGMUIR: What is your sense of where we are with that  
9 and our understanding of what causes that and how that might  
10 impact performance of the repository?

11 BOYLE: I don't know that we are any farther along than  
12 whoever talked to you last about that, because I don't think  
13 we have really done anything up there in terms of new holes.

14 I am trying to see if I have any notes.

15 There is one new borehole -- no, no new  
16 boreholes.

17 LANGMUIR: There were going to be a couple, were there  
18 not?

19 BOYLE: Right.

20 LANGMUIR: There were two planned?

21 BOYLE: For the program plan there were, but not now.  
22 At least not in FY-96. The way the planning was done is for  
23 FY-96 we've cut back on a lot of the data gathering and will  
24 do data synthesis. Our budget is supposed to go up in FY-97  
25 for scientific programming and the percentage of money spent



on data gathering will also go up.

1           DOMENICO: Is there any semblance of the surface-based  
2 program remaining?

3           BOYLE: By the end of the calendar year?

4           DOMENICO: Yes.

5           BOYLE: Very low. I think there is some mapping that  
6 will continue. There are certain specific activities.

7           DOMENICO: No drilling?

8           BOYLE: Essentially by the end of the calendar year, I  
9 think it will pretty much stop, yes.

10          CANTLON: Russ.

11          McFARLAND: Bill, you started your first or second  
12 viewgraph with the statement that geological mapping data  
13 agreed with surface-based activities. Then you proceeded to  
14 show where it didn't.

15          BOYLE: That's right.

16          McFARLAND: Over the last year since I have been on  
17 staff there have been continual arguments by some of our  
18 good friends on the importance of underground exploration  
19 versus surface-based drilling exploration. After going  
20 through this 7,000 feet of tunneling, and particularly with  
21 the questions the Board has consistently stated with the  
22 east-west drifting, how important do you feel this east-west  
23 drifting is? Can we get the information needed by other  
24 means such as geophysics or surface-based drilling?  
25

1           BOYLE: I know people have made that argument at times,  
2 but I would think there are any number of things that I've  
3 shown today that would argue nothing replaces going down  
4 there and seeing for yourself for constructibility issues,  
5 for structural issues. Apparently Don Langmuir believes  
6 there are other questions related to hydrology or  
7 geochemistry that are best addressed with surface drilling.

8           I would like to address the issue on the fault.  
9 People thought they were north-northeast based on Scott and  
10 Bonk's map, which is in a large scale, if you will. People  
11 that have gone back and looked at it say, well, no, it  
12 really should have been interpreted north-northwest to begin  
13 with, which is what we found in the tunnel. So it is  
14 arguable whether that is really that much different from  
15 what is really there. There may have been a  
16 misinterpretation or a legitimate difference of opinion  
17 between various people on what the strikes of the faults  
18 were.

19           CANTLON: Ed.

20           CORDING: I was interested in the change of the quality  
21 of the rock. One of the things that was pretty obvious in  
22 the first part of the tunneling when you are at very shallow  
23 depth was that not only were there a fair amount of joints,  
24 many of them crossing in that north-northwest orientation,  
25 but joints as well as small faults. But there were a lot of

1 very open surfaces going in there. Particularly alcove 2.  
2 It was actually driven in some of that. In the tunnel and  
3 in the alcove it looked like a bunch of loose teeth in  
4 there. That is very difficult to support. When the rock  
5 doesn't interlock and comes apart you are losing a lot of  
6 capability of the rock to support itself because those  
7 irregularities on the surface just aren't interlocked. That  
8 was one of my questions.

9           How much are we seeing of the conditions now?  
10 Perhaps the joints may not be as frequent, but it seems to  
11 me that one of the major changes one would expect as you get  
12 deeper is that the joints are tighter, the ones that you do  
13 see, and that there is more interlocking, and therefore it  
14 is much easier to support it with a light support system  
15 like rock bolts. What is your reading on that?

16           BOYLE: I would agree with that. Based on a visit last  
17 week in the TSw1 unit, even in the lithophysal unit, major  
18 through-going fractures are few and far between, but there  
19 are more minor fractures that caused us problems in the Tiva  
20 Canyon at shallow depth. In the TSw1, even in the  
21 lithophysal unit, the surfaces are so much rougher and they  
22 really are tightly interlocked, but you can work it.

23           CORDING: One other question on the alcoves. What are  
24 you learning from the alcoves, or have you gotten to the  
25 point yet that you are getting information out of alcove 2

and 3?

1           BOYLE: I asked the hydrology team leader that. They  
2 haven't found anything surprising. Whatever they thought  
3 about the mountain going in, the results that they have  
4 confirm that.

5           CORDING: I'm not sure whether they are surprised or we  
6 would be surprised, but it would be interesting to hear what  
7 they are accomplishing.

8           If you don't see water, it doesn't mean that there  
9 isn't seepage. It depends on the humidity. In a dry tunnel  
10 with low seepage rates you can get evaporation before you  
11 see it.

12           BOYLE: We have a thermal-hydrologic peer review  
13 committee of which Paul Witherspoon is the chairman. He  
14 mentioned at STRIPA they can tell that there was evaporating  
15 seepage by using some sort of a thermal measure, an infrared  
16 device, if you will. Although they couldn't see dripping or  
17 seeping water, they knew from the heat loss that it was  
18 occurring. As far as I know we haven't done anything like  
19 that.

20           CORDING: I think it would be interesting to hear how  
21 you are looking at that and what the water contents are  
22 telling you and those sorts of things. I've seen in some of  
23 those other sites where they try to seal the surface. They  
24 cover the surface of the fractures and then try to observe  
25

1 things in places like STRIPA and Switzerland. That would  
2 seem to me to be an important part of this.

3 CANTLON: One more question, Don. Then we'll take our  
4 break.

5 LANGMUIR: More water-related questions. We just  
6 recently received the perched water report indicating that a  
7 lot had been done with perched water in identifying zones  
8 that apparently were below the repository horizon. I gather  
9 you have not seen any and don't expect to see any given the  
10 stratigraphies for these rocks.

11 BOYLE: I meant to talk about that. All the perched  
12 water found to date has been below the repository horizon.  
13 They've even done pump tests on some of the zones  
14 encountered in the boreholes and all the test results to  
15 date show that they are of limited extent and volume. I  
16 don't think we saw any perched water in any of the drill  
17 holes. Although, as I mentioned before, it was apparent at  
18 the base of the Tiva Canyon that there would be an increase  
19 in water content, there wasn't.

20 LANGMUIR: I had a suggestion about eight months ago on  
21 that perched water, looking at its chemistries and from  
22 inferred chemistries of infiltration waters backing out  
23 proportions of perched water that could be infiltration or  
24 water from other sources. Has anybody gotten anywhere with  
25 that idea?

1 BOYLE: I know they have looked at dates, which might  
2 get at some of what you are getting at from the carbon 14  
3 dates and that sort of thing, but I'm not that familiar with  
4 the results.

5 LANGMUIR: One last quick one related to infiltration.  
6 We heard also yesterday that infiltration rates may be as  
7 high as 22 millimeters per year as opposed to the .1 kind of  
8 figures that often have been used. What is the status of  
9 these kinds of ideas in the program right now? These are  
10 kind of critical.

11 BOYLE: That I don't know, but I think I saw a similar  
12 presentation a few months ago from the Calico Hills report.

13 LANGMUIR: This is also a surface-based testing and  
14 modeling sort of activity assessing this, isn't it, which we  
15 are disconnecting?

16 BOYLE: I would say the modeling and synthesis of the  
17 results would go ahead, but new data gathering would not  
18 really go ahead this fiscal year.

19 CANTLON: Thank you, Bill.

20 We will take a break. We will reconvene at 10:40.

21 [Recess.]

22 CANTLON: The next phase of our program is to give this  
23 audience and our Board an inkling of what is going on in  
24 Congress. I am sure that this audience is aware that we  
25 were created by Congress to oversee the DOE's activity. So

1 we are very anxious to hear what Congress has in mind for  
2 the continuation of this program and the management of high  
3 level waste.

4 Our next panel consists of key congressional staff  
5 members who have been asked to discuss, first, the status of  
6 introduced amendments to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and  
7 how, if passed, they are expected to restructure the DOE's  
8 overall radioactive waste management program.

9 Second, how this restructuring might be influenced  
10 by fiscal year 1996 appropriations and budget concerns.

11 Third, possible congressional responses to the  
12 issues accompanying incorporation of an interim spent fuel  
13 storage capability into the DOE's radioactive waste  
14 management program.

15 The panel also has been asked for their views on  
16 what the Board's priorities should be to fully be responsive  
17 to congressional concerns.

18 Although the Senate Energy and Natural Resources  
19 Committee held the first hearing in this Congress, the House  
20 Commerce Committee was the first to report legislation. If  
21 agreeable with the panel, I would propose to begin in the  
22 House with Troy Timmons and Sue Sheridan and then proceed to  
23 the Senate with Alex Flint and Sam Fowler. I will introduce  
24 each panel member in turn, who will make a short  
25 presentation, and then we will have the whole panel ready

for discussion later.

1  
2           Troy Timmons serves on the staff of the House  
3 Commerce Subcommittee on Energy and Power, which is chaired  
4 by Representative Dan Schaefer of Colorado. Troy is the  
5 principal Republican staff member responsible for nuclear  
6 waste issues. Because of his labors, the House Commerce  
7 Committee was able to report amendments to the Nuclear Waste  
8 Policy Act before the August recess.

9           Troy.

10           TIMMONS: Thank you. I'm just going to talk for a  
11 couple of minutes about some of the thought processes that  
12 went behind what the Commerce Committee did as we evaluated  
13 what to do with the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

14           I think our committee was concerned about two  
15 primary things when we began looking at the possibility of  
16 changing the Act.

17           The first one was the time lag that had developed  
18 between the original proposed dates for completion of  
19 activities at Yucca Mountain and what was actually happening  
20 at the site. Originally it was anticipated that two  
21 repositories would be in operation by 1998. Clearly that  
22 was not going to happen by 1998.

23           And that 1998 date was important to a lot of  
24 members. The contracts DOE has signed with utilities assume  
25 that DOE will begin accepting waste in 1998. I think our



1 Commerce members felt that the obligation to begin accepting  
2 waste at that time was important to our members.

3 It was also very clear that the Commerce members  
4 in looking at the work that had been done at Yucca Mountain  
5 felt that under Dr. Dreyfus things had gotten back on track  
6 pretty well and that Dr. Dreyfus was doing a great job out  
7 at Yucca Mountain. But when you have still got a 12-year  
8 time lag in the activities at the site, we needed to take  
9 what actions we could to spur activities along at a quicker  
10 rate.

11 Because of the 1998 date and the feeling that we  
12 had to provide some outlet for DOE to begin accepting fuel  
13 at that time, the other main thing was the establishment of  
14 an interim storage facility at Yucca Mountain. I know there  
15 is a lot of controversy about that decision and its impact  
16 on site suitability determinations at Yucca Mountain.

17 I don't want to prejudice this, but from the  
18 testimony that was received in front of our subcommittee,  
19 our members were fairly comfortable with the fact that a  
20 positive site suitability determination would be made at  
21 Yucca Mountain and that, given that as a basic assumption,  
22 an interim storage facility could be constructed at Yucca  
23 Mountain and fit in with the general activities that were  
24 going on at the site.

25 The size of the interim storage facility is

1 limited in two phases to 40,000 metric tons. The reason  
2 that is kept fairly small is because our members also wanted  
3 to keep the pressure on a permanent repository. Probably  
4 one of the key things in the whole Commerce Committee's  
5 consideration of the bill was the importance of keeping the  
6 focus on a permanent repository. By limiting the size of an  
7 interim facility and ensuring that you couldn't get all of  
8 your fuel into that interim facility, you keep the hammer on  
9 the need to continue site suitability work at Yucca instead  
10 of just going solely to an interim solution.

11 That's important, because many of our members have  
12 problems with defense waste. As you guys know, defense  
13 waste vastly outnumbers the amount of commercial waste which  
14 is currently anticipated to be generated. A permanent  
15 repository is the place we anticipate to put a lot of that  
16 defense waste. So that was an important consideration in  
17 the Commerce Committee's work.

18 We also anticipate that the interim facility would  
19 be able to take some defense waste, again just reinforcing  
20 the importance of dealing with both the utilities' problem  
21 and the government's problem with its high level waste as  
22 well and keeping that linkage.

23 The interim facility is exactly that. It's an  
24 interim facility, and we wanted to keep the focus on an  
25 affirmative program. We anticipate the infrastructure that

1 is created with building that interim facility will be  
2 incorporated into what is needed at Yucca Mountain should  
3 that site prove suitable. So the infrastructure that is  
4 being completed as part of the interim facility just folds  
5 right in with what should happen at Yucca Mountain.

6 Let me hit on timing of activities in Congress.  
7 The Commerce Committee has already completed its action.  
8 The Committee on Transportation had a referral. It  
9 discharged, and so they don't have to mark up the bill.

10 Resources Committee, which is probably the other  
11 major committee that will be taking action, they had their  
12 hearing last week and plan to mark up on Thursday, I  
13 believe.

14 The Committee on Budget also has a referral. I  
15 have no idea what they are going to do. The budget issue is  
16 clearly one of the biggest congressional problems in dealing  
17 with getting legislation accomplished.

18 I will end it at that point and turn it over to  
19 Sue. Then I think we are going to be available for  
20 questions.

21 CANTLON: Sue is minority counsel to the House Commerce  
22 Committee whose ranking member is Representative John  
23 Dingell of Michigan. She is an expert on nuclear issues.  
24 In 1987, as majority counsel to the House Subcommittee on  
25 Energy and Power, she worked on the legislation that

1 established this Board. Ms. Sheridan is a graduate of Duke  
2 University and Vanderbilt Law School and previously served  
3 on the White House Domestic Policy Council and the  
4 Department of Energy.

5 SHERIDAN: Thank you for having us today. I feel like  
6 I'm almost as much a hardy perennial as the issue itself  
7 before Congress. I don't know that anybody should be  
8 allowed to do nuclear waste more than once.

9 [Laughter.]

10 SHERIDAN: Maybe it's helpful to have some long-term  
11 memory, because we keep facing the same issues again and  
12 again.

13 One thing I would like to say so I don't forget it  
14 at the end. The invitation for us to speak today asked what  
15 we might be able to offer by way of suggestions for what the  
16 Board could do. From our narrow viewpoint, I would just say  
17 that the testimony the Board gave the Commerce Committee  
18 earlier this year was extremely helpful.

19 We, as Troy said, were interested in the  
20 relationship and perhaps the tension between proposals for  
21 interim storage and permanent storage. As other witnesses  
22 did, we got candid views about the value of interim storage  
23 and then also candid views from the Board about what risks  
24 we might be taking and the considerations we should bear in  
25 mind if we added interim storage to the program and what it

1 might mean for DOE's ability to handle the work load of a  
2 dual track program. Again, from our narrow vantage point, I  
3 think that was very helpful.

4 We need the Board to be steady. That's why you  
5 were created. I know that sometimes the questions are not  
6 solely technical and that that gives an added dimension to  
7 your job, but we need to be able to have Congress get candid  
8 views about what would happen if we went charging off in a  
9 different direction, particularly with so many members on  
10 both sides of the aisle who are new. I think something like  
11 60 percent of the House has served for four years or less.  
12 We all benefit from a longer view and a nonpolitical view.

13 I'm going to talk briefly about some of the  
14 political aspects of what we are doing in the House. We had  
15 a very good bipartisan relationship in the Commerce  
16 Committee, which is unusual, and I think it's helpful in  
17 terms of our being able to maybe step up to the plate and  
18 meet the Senate on legislation, however that may come up, to  
19 confirm or redirect, or whatever we decide to do, the  
20 directions we've already given DOE under the Nuclear Waste  
21 Policy Act amendments. I will note in passing that the vote  
22 coming out of the Committee was 30 to 4. That's  
23 extraordinary at this point. We don't find the House  
24 functioning very smoothly, as you may have noticed.

25 There are a lot of things that we have to be

1 grateful for with Chairman Schaefer giving us both the go to  
2 act quickly and also a way to work together. We felt  
3 strongly that bipartisan support had to be very strong  
4 coming out of what is now the exclusive committee of  
5 jurisdiction over the whole range of issues on nuclear  
6 waste.

7 As Troy mentioned, there are other committees with  
8 other pieces of it in the House, but we have the whole range  
9 of the basic issues before us. So as we tried to figure out  
10 what was the proper balance within this bill we were keeping  
11 in mind the long range. We knew at the time and we now know  
12 even more clearly that the President has concerns about  
13 Nevada. I will go into that as best I can in a minute. But  
14 we knew we had to have a very strong bipartisan bill if it  
15 was to have any legs going forward in the process both in  
16 the House and ultimately in a conference, if we get to a  
17 conference with the Senate. In terms of clarity and kind of  
18 doing our job, I feel good about that to date. It wouldn't  
19 help if we were sort of flailing, and so far we have avoided  
20 that.

21 Perhaps the biggest thing I can talk about that is  
22 on our horizon aside from hoping to go forward in regular  
23 order on H.R. 1020 is another avenue of activity which you  
24 are aware of, which is that the Appropriations Committee is  
25 meeting on the energy and water bill, and there is some

1 language, I think, on both sides about the waste program, of  
2 course, because decisions about annual appropriations have  
3 to be made.

4 I think we all know that there is also in the air  
5 a consideration of giving far more than just simple money  
6 and funding but a far more detailed redirection perhaps of  
7 the program in the appropriations bill. My impression is  
8 favoring interim storage is a more primary element of the  
9 program than maybe we have in the House bill 1020. That  
10 bothers our committee.

11 Without speaking out of school, I think it's okay  
12 to say that the Commerce Committee has had conversations at  
13 the member level with the Appropriations Committee members  
14 and said, look, we've done our job; we've done it in a  
15 timely fashion; we know you have a tough job; but this isn't  
16 the time for you to make that decision; at a minimum, let us  
17 go forward and try to do our work.

18 Whether or not there has been evident Senate  
19 activity in the authorizing committees over there so far,  
20 it's really early enough in the congressional session for us  
21 to have a good prospect of a bill by regular order. I don't  
22 know what the Appropriations Committee's decision will be,  
23 but that has been our appeal to them: we've done our job;  
24 we feel we've done a coherent job; we have strong bipartisan  
25 support; give us a chance to go forward. That is very much

in process.

1  
2 I will bring what may be some news to you, because  
3 it was news to me. On Friday evening we got a pretty clear  
4 signal from Alice Rivlin at OMB that there would be a veto  
5 of the energy and water bill if certain things appeared in  
6 it, including any site-specific language with respect to an  
7 interim storage facility. The language in this letter says  
8 that the President's senior advisers would recommend a veto  
9 if site-specific language having to do with an interim  
10 storage facility were included in this energy and water  
11 appropriations bill. I take that as a fairly clear veto  
12 threat.

13 All I can say about that is that I think it ups  
14 the stakes. Alex may know more about that because he moves  
15 more in the money and funding world than I do. You never  
16 know what will happen with vetoes in this current  
17 atmosphere, but I think we had that in mind. We knew the  
18 President had reservations about interim storage in Nevada  
19 being made more specific. He will have those reservations  
20 about our bill, but in the context of an appropriations  
21 bill, I think this veto threat sort of ups the stakes, and  
22 we will just have to see how it plays out. Your meeting  
23 happens to be scheduled just as this news breaks.

24 We hope that will help people be more patient  
25 about watching our bill go forward and give us a chance to



finish it.

1  
2           Two short remarks. My impression about where the  
3 Appropriations Committee is in the House is that they are  
4 dubious about giving more money to DOE. I think that is  
5 unfair, because I think DOE and Dr. Dreyfus and Secretary  
6 O'Leary have done an enormously good job to get this program  
7 pulled together, coherently give directions, give answers to  
8 Congress that are clear.

9           There is reason for confidence, and I think that  
10 is where our committee is. The Appropriations Committee, my  
11 impression is that they are a little bit more dubious that  
12 DOE really has its hands around the program, and so they are  
13 less patient with letting DOE have a good amount of  
14 appropriations for another year to see if they can sort of  
15 prove out the redirected program.

16           That is one point of difference between the  
17 Commerce Committee in the House and the Appropriations  
18 Committee in the House, from what we can tell.

19           The other major thing Troy alluded to was the  
20 funding issue. I don't have to explain to you all where the  
21 nuclear waste fund contributions come from. They come from  
22 ratepayers. The fact that these funds have been essentially  
23 expropriated by the vagaries of the budget scoring process  
24 in the Congress, that is a bipartisan sin, a longstanding  
25 sin.

1           Senator Johnston had proposed one way of  
2 addressing the problem of continued diversion of nuclear  
3 waste fund contributions toward other processes. We have  
4 another approach to it in our bill. I don't think there is  
5 any approach that is trouble free when you are essentially  
6 taking money away from the Budget Committee's money that  
7 they can use for their purposes.

8           Not to throw any slings and arrows, but I think  
9 our feeling is it's about time that stopped. I have the  
10 Appropriations Committee staff saying to us, well, you know,  
11 we just can't keep appropriating money to this program,  
12 because we don't see progress. Then we have DOE saying to  
13 us, for God's sake, we are on the brink of progress; give us  
14 adequate funding; we can't prove it if you don't really make  
15 a substantial investment for a couple of heavy years of work  
16 so we can get you an answer.

17           That's pretty silly. We think we have come up  
18 with a reasonable way of ending this process of draining off  
19 the fund so that we can adequately fund Dr. Dreyfus' work,  
20 and, if appropriate, adequately fund an integrated program  
21 that maintains work on the permanent repository and also  
22 permits an interim storage facility of the limited nature  
23 Troy described to go forward without there being a terrible  
24 tension and competition for funding.

25           But you can't do interim storage and permanent

1 storage at the same time in any proportions if you don't  
2 have adequate funding. I really feel you will end up with  
3 two bad programs and that the funding bullet just has to be  
4 bit. That is just plain big time politics, and we don't  
5 know how that will play out. We will face that as we go to  
6 the floor.

7 Not to be overly dramatic about politics, but  
8 right now anything that involves money is just awfully high  
9 stakes, and unfortunately, we have got this program kind of  
10 wrapped up in all those issues. We know there are doubts  
11 about the bill that we have crafted, but we feel at least we  
12 have stood up and taken a shot at it, and if someone has a  
13 better idea, we will look forward to going to conference  
14 with them.

15 One of the nice things about being in the minority  
16 is you can be kind of candid about these things.

17 [Laughter.]

18 SHERIDAN: Because nobody thinks you have the power to  
19 affect it. I am enjoying this new role.

20 [Laughter.]

21 CANTLON: Thank you, Sue.

22 We will now hear from the Senate. Alex Flint is  
23 legislative assistant to Senator Pete Domenici. Senator  
24 Domenici is intimately familiar with the DOE's radioactive  
25 management program as chair of the Appropriations

1 Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development and the  
2 Subcommittee on Energy, Research and Development of the  
3 Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources. He also  
4 chairs the Senate Budget Committee.

5 Mr. Flint is responsible for the Senator's  
6 legislative agenda in areas of energy, science and commerce.

7 Perhaps he can provide us with an insight into what the  
8 Senate is likely to do with regard to the DOE's nuclear  
9 waste program and whether or not the fiscal year 1996  
10 appropriations bill will specify an interim storage site.

11 FLINT: I've come to enough of these sorts of forums  
12 that it is getting more and more difficult to say something  
13 new and interesting in each one, which is my objective when  
14 I do speak at such forums. We have hashed through nuclear  
15 waste issues so many different ways and so many different  
16 times over the years that really it is beginning to be a bit  
17 of a jumble.

18 I'm fortunate that I'm the only staffer you will  
19 hear from who only has to worry about the views of one  
20 member of Congress, so let me approach it from his  
21 perspective.

22 Pete Domenici has three problems with the current  
23 nuclear waste program.

24 The first is political, that the current nuclear  
25 waste program is not solving a political problem, and that

1 is resolving the end of the nuclear fuel cycle. Domenici  
2 wants to get the program directed in such a manner that it  
3 does solve that problem and thinks that the first step to do  
4 that will be to provide a storage facility for 1998 or  
5 thereabouts. The second step is to get the permanent  
6 program on a track in which it solves the problem within a  
7 more reasonable time frame.

8 The second is a related problem, and that is a  
9 scientific problem. Domenici has read the NAS report from  
10 1990 Rethinking Nuclear Waste numerous times and continues  
11 to refer to the scientific trap that that report identified  
12 and very firmly thinks that that is still very much in place  
13 and that the regulatory environment at Yucca Mountain needs  
14 to be changed. That is a very difficult path to walk down,  
15 because you don't want to change regulations to fit the  
16 problem, but at the same time you do want the regulations to  
17 be responsible and reasonable. So that problem will also  
18 have to be addressed.

19 The third problem is budgetary. This is one where  
20 we can have some very interesting meetings between our  
21 budget staff and our appropriations staff sometimes.

22 Domenici would at times like to free up more money  
23 for the Yucca Mountain program, at other times feels that  
24 the program isn't working and doesn't want to spend any more  
25 money, at all times wants to preserve the integrity of the

1 budget process in which we don't have off-budget mechanisms  
2 or mechanisms where revenues and receipts for a certain  
3 program are scored at certain levels regardless of how much  
4 money comes in or goes out for those program, and we have  
5 never been able to find a clever solution to this problem  
6 with the nuclear waste program.

7           Very fundamentally, every time we have sat down to  
8 do it, if you want to direct that all or more of the waste  
9 fee goes to the nuclear waste program, you've got to take  
10 that money from the places it's currently going to. That  
11 either requires that you change the budget caps of overall  
12 spending or that you identify other programs within energy  
13 and water appropriations, or that you direct the Energy  
14 Committee to identify other savings in the discretionary  
15 accounts.

16           We've never been able to resolve that problem. We  
17 fundamentally think that the only way you can really change  
18 the problem is already allowed for, and that is that you  
19 have to give the nuclear waste program higher priority.  
20 Bennett Johnston has done that for years through the  
21 appropriations process where he has in essence taken money  
22 from other energy and water programs and put it into nuclear  
23 waste, and we think that is going to have to continue for  
24 the foreseeable future. It can either happen when the  
25 President's budget is submitted to Congress or it will

1 happen when energy and water appropriations committees deal  
2 with the legislation.

3 Now let me spend a couple of minutes talking about  
4 how we want to solve the problem.

5 There is a great deal of discussion about an  
6 interim storage facility. Unfortunately, that is still  
7 simply discussion. I think it is fair to say that there has  
8 not been a consensus as to the best way to go about  
9 implementing an interim storage program. I think it is fair  
10 to say that in Congress there is a consensus that an interim  
11 storage program is necessary. The question becomes, how do  
12 you go about doing that? That's something that we are  
13 supposed to have solved by now but haven't, and we will see  
14 where we go in the next couple of weeks.

15 Our considerations of that issue are influenced by  
16 our consideration of the larger issues. The Senate Energy  
17 Committee has not yet reported a new authorizing bill. I  
18 think the Senate Energy Committee is very close to being  
19 able to do it or it could do it on very short notice if a  
20 markup was scheduled and if a commitment was given by the  
21 leadership that there was going to be floor time for what is  
22 surely going to be a contentious piece of legislation.

23 I think the Energy Committee has traditionally  
24 been very bipartisan, and I think there is a consensus there  
25 and that that legislation could be brought out very quickly.

1 Not only that, while it would differ from the House  
2 legislation in some areas to a great extent, I think it  
3 would be a similar framework and it's the sort of thing  
4 where when it went to conference something would emerge from  
5 conference.

6 The problem is that the Senate Energy Committee  
7 has not moved to report that legislation. And in the last  
8 couple of weeks, as somebody who works for an appropriator,  
9 we've had a lot of discussions with the White House about  
10 what their intentions are if we were to select an interim  
11 storage facility on the energy and water appropriations  
12 bill, and while we have gotten lots of mixed signals, it's  
13 clear that they are contemplating a veto.

14 That makes it very troubling not just for the  
15 energy and water appropriations but for any legislation that  
16 would select a site and provide for interim storage. That  
17 shadow falls across an authorization bill as well,  
18 particularly because I think any meaningful authorization  
19 bill is really going to have to have some muscle behind it  
20 and it is going to have to address NEPA issues and  
21 permitting issues and location issues and transportation  
22 issues.

23 I am of the basic philosophy, after talking to  
24 these White House people for the last couple of weeks, that  
25 no nuclear waste legislation can be enacted in a



1 presidential election year. It may be a bit of a reach, but  
2 be it appropriations legislation or authorization  
3 legislation, it involves a lot of difficult choices. This  
4 White House has not demonstrated a willingness to take a  
5 stand on those issues, at least in the last couple of weeks.

6 So we have got a lot of different considerations  
7 that we are working on. In the energy and water  
8 appropriations bill in the next couple of weeks you will see  
9 what our level of commitment will be to either the current  
10 program or a modified program. It will be a very  
11 interesting time, and I couldn't tell you what it's going to  
12 look like.

13 CANTLON: Thank you.

14 Now we will hear from Sam Fowler, the Democratic  
15 chief counsel for the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural  
16 Resources. Over the years Mr. Fowler has provided both  
17 Senate and House members with counsel on nuclear issues.  
18 His expertise is widely recognized within the Congress.

19 He began his congressional service with  
20 Representative Mo Udall on the House Interior and Insular  
21 Affairs Committee. He now counsels Senator Bennett Johnston  
22 on some of the toughest issues before the Energy and Natural  
23 Resources Committee. It was through Mr. Fowler's efforts  
24 that Senator Johnston introduced the first nuclear waste  
25 bill in this Congress. Therefore it is appropriate that he

1 have the last word. Perhaps he can forecast for us the  
2 outcome of the current congressional deliberations and tell  
3 us what the near-term picture is for the DOE's radioactive  
4 waste management program.

5 FOWLER: I wish I could. I will say that I come here  
6 today as a friend of the repository program and a friend of  
7 this Board. I cannot claim to have authored the legislation  
8 that created this Board. Sue Sheridan did that for Phil  
9 Sharp back in 1987, but as I recall, it was a Sharp  
10 amendment to a Udall bill.

11 [Laughter.]

12 FOWLER: Mr. Udall championed the creation of the Board  
13 and Sue and I worked very closely on seeing that the Senate  
14 went along and put the Board in the 1987 amendments.

15 As a friend of the Board and the repository  
16 program, I must say that the program is in very serious  
17 trouble right now. You've heard the reasons from the  
18 previous speaker.

19 There is a belief that the program is not making  
20 sufficient progress. I happen to think that that is a very  
21 outdated view, that there has been a great deal of progress  
22 made under Dan Dreyfus in the last year or two.

23 There is a belief that this program has an  
24 insatiable appetite for money and that that money is not  
25 being well spent. There is a resignation that we will never

1 be able to find our way through the budget labyrinth to find  
2 a way to get the program the money it needs on an annual  
3 basis.

4 Finally, there is this concern that regardless of  
5 how good a site Yucca Mountain ultimately proves to be, no  
6 matter how much money we have spent, how much time we have  
7 spent doing all of the scientific tests, it will never be  
8 enough for the critics and the overseers.

9 Lord Salisbury, who was one of the last prime  
10 ministers during Queen Victoria's reign, observed to  
11 Parliament about a century ago that "no lesson seems to be  
12 so deeply inculcated by experience of life as that you can  
13 ever trust experts. If you believe doctors, nothing is  
14 wholesome. If you believe theologians, nothing is innocent.

15 If you believe soldiers, nothing is safe." There is a  
16 concern among the National Academy, this Board, the NRC that  
17 regardless of how many tests have been performed critics  
18 will never be satisfied.

19 Because of that concern, there is an enormous  
20 frustration among many members of Congress. Back in 1982  
21 and 1987 there was a consensus in Congress that people would  
22 do whatever was necessary to demonstrate the feasibility of  
23 the repository; any amount of tests, any amount of money  
24 within reason would be made available to this program. That  
25 is no longer the case. I think there is a great impatience,

a great sense of austerity setting in.

1           The 1998 date has no intrinsic merit but  
2 nonetheless has become one of the controlling forces  
3 governing this program. The budget picture, which has  
4 already been described to you, is making it extremely  
5 difficult to get the program the funds that it needs.

6           During the previous administration the program  
7 just sort of limped along, receiving \$300 million to \$400  
8 million a year. When Dan Dreyfus first testified before the  
9 Energy Committee he basically said that we'll never get  
10 there from here, that with that level of funding it would be  
11 impossible to have a repository by 2010, as had previously  
12 been advertised, and that it would be necessary to both  
13 seriously reduce the number of studies that were being  
14 contemplated and at the same time dramatically increase the  
15 amount of money that would be made available to the program.

16           Senator Johnston managed to do that last year,  
17 increasing the funds for the program by about \$100 million,  
18 but there is no mood for doing that this year. The program  
19 is actually going to take a \$100 million cut compared to  
20 last year and a \$200 million cut compared to the amount of  
21 money that Dan Dreyfus said would be necessary.

22           As Sue said, one of the privileges of being in the  
23 minority is being candid, and I'm being very candid with you  
24 when I tell you this program is in very serious trouble.  
25

1           You asked about specific bills. In view of the  
2 framework that I've just described, I think we are very  
3 fortunate that H.R. 1020 has come out of the House Commerce  
4 Committee as well as it did.

5           Senator Johnston introduced legislation back in  
6 January. The utilities at that time would not endorse it  
7 because it didn't guarantee the January 31, 1998, date; it  
8 didn't impose penalties upon the Department to force the  
9 Department to try to meet that date. Senator Johnston  
10 viewed the date as an impossibility and the penalties as  
11 being counterproductive and politically impossible. So I  
12 think Senator Johnston, were he here, would probably commend  
13 the House for bringing the House legislation closer to where  
14 he was back in January than the industry was proposing.

15           The appropriations picture. I will let Alex's  
16 comments on that stand. Again, I think the appropriations  
17 bill reflects the impatience and the austerity that I've  
18 talked about.

19           My own view is that the sort of legislation that  
20 Senator Johnston would like to see attached to the  
21 appropriations bill is not inconsistent with H.R. 1020. It  
22 would simply try to provide the funds in fiscal year 1996  
23 that the program that is embodied in H.R. 1020 contemplates.

24           I think the White House letter that Sue Sheridan  
25 shared with you earlier is rather unfortunate. The

1 administration has not come forward with a program of its  
2 own despite Chairman Murkowski's repeated requests. The  
3 level of funding that the administration now claims it has  
4 endorsed was not really part of the budget that they  
5 submitted earlier this year, and it is going to be extremely  
6 difficult to continue the repository program as Dan Dreyfus  
7 has laid it out in his program approach with the kind of  
8 funding that is actually available.

9 I'm afraid I have not answered your questions.  
10 I'm afraid I have simply given you more bad news, but as a  
11 friend of the program and of the Board, I think you deserve  
12 to know exactly how serious these matters are at this  
13 moment. Thank you.

14 CANTLON: Thank you.

15 Questions from the Board? Don?

16 LANGMUIR: I gather from several of you that the  
17 subcommittees have, at least in some instances, been very  
18 supportive of the new legislation. Majority and bipartisan  
19 support have come out of those committees. What are the  
20 chances that you could override a Clinton veto on some of  
21 these issues?

22 TIMMONS: It hopefully wouldn't get to that point. I  
23 think what we have put together in H.R. 1020 is a pretty  
24 balanced piece of legislation no matter which party you  
25 belong to. Our hope is that it has enough bipartisan

1 support and is seen as a balanced enough piece of  
2 legislation even at the point we would emerge from a  
3 conference that we would avoid that veto.

4           Hopefully we wouldn't get to that point. At the  
5 point that a veto occurred, I don't know what that does in  
6 terms of the bipartisan nature of the bill we have passed.  
7 I'm sure there would be a great deal of pressure on those  
8 members that had supported us through the process to turn  
9 and support the President. Our hope is that we have enough  
10 of a bipartisan support for the bill going through that that  
11 doesn't become an issue.

12           LANGMUIR: Does Clinton not have any evident policy on  
13 nuclear waste that he has articulated at all?

14           FLINT: I would have too much fun answering that  
15 question.

16           [Laughter.]

17           SHERIDAN: This may be a burden that falls to a  
18 Democratic. The evidence we have of a policy is spotty. We  
19 had a letter earlier this year and then we had this veto  
20 letter. Although it is from Alice Rivlin, I think it tells  
21 us something. The substantive concerns focus on  
22 site-specific location. I don't know why anyone would  
23 undertake non-site-specific interim storage for either  
24 political reasons or technical reasons.

25           [Laughter.]

1           SHERIDAN: What we can glean is that anything that  
2 names Nevada is going to run into trouble.

3           The thoughts I can offer on a veto are two.  
4 First, I don't think the bipartisan support will melt away.

5           You can never tell going forward, but the lack of a strong  
6 presidential position when we were negotiating within the  
7 committee was something we were aware of, and we also were  
8 aware of the hints about wanting to protect Nevada that were  
9 coming out of the White House. We have made our pact, and  
10 in the absence of strong guidance from the White House we  
11 have done our best, and I would predict we will stick by it.

12          That was the whole point.

13          It may depend on how it comes up. Any time you  
14 have an authorizing action in an appropriations bill, there  
15 is a gray area in between where you are giving money and  
16 guidance and then there is an area that we sort of feel we  
17 know when we see it when you are really reorienting a  
18 program. If you end up reorienting a program against the  
19 authorizing committee's wishes in an appropriations bill,  
20 you can get a different sort of dynamic than you would if  
21 you were just voting on a straight bill.

22          I am not trying to be hinting. I'm just saying an  
23 appropriations bill is in a more explosive circumstance for  
24 a veto threat to play out in because you've got other  
25 considerations. You've got partisan considerations and



1 you've got authorizing versus appropriators sorts of  
2 tension. So it depends on where it comes up.

3 I know that Alex's boss may pursue a different  
4 path, and Sam's boss may, for that matter, but our hope  
5 would be that we don't have a showdown on appropriations.

6 One lesson over time that always proves out is  
7 that you can't tell what will happen on nuclear votes, at  
8 least on the House floor. We recently saw a strange  
9 circumstance occur where a low level waste compact went down  
10 on the House floor. That has never happened before.

11 It had, I think, more to do with planning and  
12 inexperience than anything else. Not Troy's. But, boy, no  
13 one predicted that, and I don't think it's a good place to  
14 roll the dice. I think a serious approach toward it sort of  
15 mitigates against rolling the dice. But a veto threat in an  
16 appropriations context in a House bill is pretty dicey, and  
17 I hate to see that kind of discredit brought on the program.

18 CANTLON: Alex.

19 FLINT: If I may for just a moment. Sue has raised a  
20 very important issue, and that is that a distinction needs  
21 to be made between a veto threat on an authorization bill  
22 and a veto threat on an appropriations bill, because the  
23 appropriations bill introduces this dynamic, particularly in  
24 the House. I only say that because in the Senate Senator  
25 Johnson and Senator Domenici are both authorizers and

1 appropriators. It raises the dynamic of the authorizers of  
2 supporting the President's veto on the ground that it was  
3 authorization in an appropriations bill.

4 But there are other factors to consider.  
5 Secretary O'Leary has indicated that the President would  
6 intend to pick an interim storage site by December 31, 1996.

7 That raises the specter of non-Nevada sites being selected.  
8 Unfortunately, it puts us in a predicament of if we move on  
9 the energy and water appropriations bill to support interim  
10 storage with 1996 funding, we have to consider the interest  
11 of those other sites who feel that they might otherwise be  
12 selected.

13 Two sites being considered are Hanford in  
14 Washington and Savannah River in South Carolina. We have a  
15 South Carolinian and two Senators from Washington on the  
16 Energy and Water Appropriations Committee in the Senate.  
17 From their perspective it becomes a question of, could you  
18 move towards interim storage and not pick a site?

19 There are lots of things to think about.

20 LANGMUIR: Are you wrestling with a concern at all  
21 about the perception if you pick a site before a repository  
22 is licensed that you have de facto -- especially if it's  
23 Yucca Mountain -- provided tremendous momentum to decide the  
24 site as suitable whether it is or not?

25 FLINT: I break both ways on that issue. I understand

1 the people who suggest that, yes, after you deal with  
2 transportation and other issues related to an interim  
3 storage facility next to the Yucca Mountain site you may  
4 have prejudice towards the waste staying nearby.

5 On the other hand, I also make the argument that  
6 if you can create an interim storage capability so that you  
7 do not necessarily have to utilize your permanent facility  
8 that you are in the process of characterizing that you now  
9 have the flexibility to make a truly scientific decision  
10 about your permanent facility.

11 I recognize the strength of argument on both sides  
12 of that issue.

13 CANTLON: Jerry.

14 COHON: I'd like to follow up on this last point,  
15 especially addressed to the House staff. If I understood  
16 you correctly, there was a presumption by your members that  
17 Yucca Mountain would be found acceptable, that that was a  
18 premise for H.R. 1020. Did you talk about and what kind of  
19 issues came up related to the question of whether a finding  
20 later on of suitability would be found to be credible by  
21 stakeholders in the process?

22 TIMMONS: In questioning, NRC and DOE both made pretty  
23 clear statements that in their opinions the Yucca Mountain  
24 site would be found suitable according to the information  
25 they had at that time.

1           LANGMUIR: Did they testify to that effect?

2           TIMMONS: Yes. I know NRC did. I don't want to put  
3 words in Dr. Dreyfus' mouth, but I think DOE did testify to  
4 that effect as well. They were asked, based on what you  
5 know right now, what do you think? That was the answer we  
6 got back. That was just their best guess at the time.

7           Using that as an assumption, our members looked  
8 at, okay, with that as a basis, how do you best maximize  
9 your resources in constructing and operating an interim  
10 storage facility?

11           Our people came to the conclusion that the  
12 smartest thing to do since you are going to be using a lot  
13 of the infrastructure associated with an interim facility at  
14 your permanent site anyway, like a hot cell capability, it's  
15 going to be used at a permanent repository, it's going to be  
16 used at an interim facility, why not try to minimize the  
17 amount of times you are going to spend money on that  
18 activity.

19           In terms of transportation, you are going to have  
20 to transport stuff to Yucca Mountain eventually. As you are  
21 constructing your interim facility, why not put the  
22 infrastructure in place? Based on the assumption our  
23 members made, if you are going to be using that site for the  
24 repository anyway, it makes sense that that is where you put  
25 the interim site.

1 I know there is a lot of different thinking on  
2 that issue. Our members were well aware of the difficulties  
3 that that decision has created for the site suitability work  
4 at Yucca Mountain, but that was a judgment call. Given the  
5 set of facts that we had, that's the call they made.

6 Do you want to add to that?

7 SHERIDAN: I don't disagree with anything that Troy  
8 said, but I think there was a little more restiveness on the  
9 Democratic side about it, partly because some of the members  
10 have been down this path a couple of times. Among members  
11 who oppose the bill coming out of our committee and those  
12 who supported it there was a fear somehow that authorizing  
13 interim clearly for the first time in Nevada would somehow  
14 send a signal that Congress was prejudging it.

15 I would hate to see this all sort of land in the  
16 NRC's lap with inadequate preparation by DOE, but the fact  
17 is there does have to be a license for the repository as  
18 well as for every piece of our interim storage facility. I  
19 think we sort of took a chance that it would work out.

20 I'm pretty confident as long as we don't start  
21 undermining the licensing provisions that we will get a  
22 proper answer from the NRC. They are pretty independent and  
23 need to be, and they've got a reputation to protect. So I  
24 think all the proper institutional forces are in play.

25 If our bill worked out perfectly, if it were

1 enacted as is in time and the time lines ran as we thought,  
2 we would not have built very much interim storage in the  
3 first stage before we got a site suitability determination  
4 so at least we could find out whether DOE's hope that it is  
5 on the right track and that it will be suitable will pan  
6 out, and we would get some information as we went along.  
7 But I think it's a bit of a leap of faith, and some people  
8 were more comfortable about it than others. We are taking a  
9 little bit of a risk.

10 At this point the political pressure frankly to  
11 assure industry that there was some hope was so strong that  
12 it was almost an irrelevant question. I know, because I  
13 asked it: why do we have to do a bill? Isn't it dangerous?

14 I realize I was nowhere near the center of where all the  
15 members were in asking that question. There was going to be  
16 a bill.

17 CANTLON: Jerry.

18 COHON: A general question. What kind of advice, if  
19 any, or on what topics would you like to hear from this  
20 Board given the current state of play and the issues that we  
21 are facing?

22 While you are chewing on that one, can I ask you a  
23 more specific one?

24 I just want to confirm something. It seemed to me  
25 the collective message was that given limited funds,

1 especially if they are as limited as the kinds of numbers we  
2 have been hearing this morning, and having to choose that,  
3 Congress overall would opt for interim storage at this time  
4 even if that jeopardized the long-term disposal program. Is  
5 that a fair assessment?

6 SHERIDAN: Let me hop in. Speaking for one Democrat,  
7 Chairman Dingell -- former Chairman Dingell -- boy, I did it  
8 again -- would not have supported a bill including any  
9 element of interim storage if he felt it was seriously  
10 undercutting permanent. So speaking for that member, and I  
11 think for most of the Democrats, gosh, if we had to choose,  
12 we would have taken our lead from the testimony of DOE, the  
13 NRC, and I believe from the Board, that in a world where you  
14 had to choose, if you had to choose between interim and  
15 permanent, the unanimous testimony we got was choose  
16 permanent, for God sake. That was our watchword.

17 In fact, seeing the concerns in the Appropriations  
18 Committee begin to arise, I think one of the reasons we  
19 threw ourselves into the bill that came out of our committee  
20 was for fear that if we didn't, what we would get was  
21 interim alone with whatever level of instructions the  
22 Appropriations Committee were able to come up with. So in a  
23 sense we were trying to forestall the possibility of an  
24 exclusive interim approach; we were trying to very much  
25 shore up the fact that the goal is permanent.

1 Without permanence, I think many of my members  
2 wouldn't even want to go down the interim path because it  
3 would be seen as raising the questions you asked earlier  
4 about why would you sort of front load interim storage in  
5 Nevada.

6 When the transportation issues are felt fully in  
7 this political debate, the idea of trucking a lot of waste  
8 from the East through the West to sit there for a while may  
9 be less attractive than it seems now. I've started to see  
10 articles about that. You'd have to have a darn good reason  
11 to put it out there.

12 I don't think we are there. The Senate may be in  
13 a different position.

14 TIMMONS: I will echo what Sue said for the Republicans  
15 as well. Chairman Bliley and Chairman Schaefer both  
16 strongly felt that if we were going to do a bill, then we  
17 had to do a bill that kept the focus on the permanent  
18 program and the repository. The interim, if we can do that  
19 without detracting from the work at the permanent program,  
20 great, because it does address an issue which is important  
21 to a number of folks, but that should not be the priority in  
22 terms of changes to the program. Certainly from both the  
23 chairmen's perspective the importance and the focus should  
24 be on permanent.

25 FOWLER: The first nuclear waste bill that the Senate



1 ever considered or acted upon was Senator Johnston's MRS  
2 bill back in 1979 or 1980. Senator Johnston started off  
3 believing that the best solution to nuclear waste was  
4 monitored retrievable storage rather than the deep geologic  
5 disposal. He lost that battle. He is now one of the forces  
6 trying to keep the repository program going.

7 My personal view is that you probably would not be  
8 able to have interim storage, that you would not politically  
9 be able to get it through Congress if there wasn't a viable  
10 repository program out there.

11 On the other hand, in answer to your earlier  
12 question about the danger of prejudging the Yucca Mountain  
13 decision, I think the greater concern is that having once  
14 enacted interim storage and facing the continuing demanding  
15 funding needs for the repository program and the inability  
16 of science to disprove every negative for the next million  
17 years, that at some point Congress will throw up its hands  
18 in frustration with the repository program.

19 The greater danger is not in prejudging the  
20 decision to put nuclear waste in the deep geologic  
21 repository at Yucca Mountain. The greater danger is that  
22 Congress in its frustration will let the repository program  
23 whither, and that, in answer to your earlier question, is  
24 something that if the Board has some thoughts on the Board  
25 could usefully advise Congress about.

1 FLINT: That's a good point. When the Congress first  
2 dealt with nuclear waste issues they were going to solve the  
3 problem 16 years from that date. Here we are, 12 years  
4 later, and the solution is still 16 years away. I think to  
5 a lot of members of Congress the issue is that simple.

6 What that means is that the current program  
7 doesn't work. So when you talk about the commitment to deep  
8 geologic disposal, I think you need to break it into the  
9 concept of deep geologic disposal, for which I think there  
10 is a lot of support, and I think that is why people are  
11 willing to say that we will presume that deep geologic  
12 disposal works.

13 But if you talk about the current program, all the  
14 accolades to Dan Dreyfus are well deserved. I think the  
15 fact that the solution is still 16 years off means that  
16 support for the current program is questionable. I think  
17 that is the reason that this question about if we go to  
18 interim storage will we obviate support for deep geologic  
19 disposal is real.

20 I think that if you are able to transform the deep  
21 geologic disposal program so that it is effective, so that  
22 the time lines become more meaningful, so that the time  
23 lines are kept, then I think the question may change. I  
24 think there is quite a political consensus that deep  
25 geologic disposal is a solution that works, that should be

1 pursued, but it has got to be not just pursuable; it has got  
2 to be achievable. If you get the ability to achieve your  
3 objective, I think the support will stay.

4 CANTLON: I think we are running over our time. Are  
5 there any questions over there?

6 GRUNDY: I had two questions and one of them has been  
7 answered.

8 A couple of you have raised the question about the  
9 tension that is going on with the decision on site  
10 suitability. This is a technical board and you are  
11 concerned, obviously, about the technical questions. What  
12 do you think is the consensus on the Hill in terms of the  
13 need to modify the regulatory regime to address the  
14 scientific and technical issues associated with site  
15 suitability? Or is there a consensus?

16 FLINT: I don't mean to represent a consensus. I'm  
17 fortunate that I don't have to.

18 [Laughter.]

19 FLINT: I alluded to this when I was speaking up at the  
20 podium. I think there is a very strong desire to change the  
21 regulatory regime. It would be very beneficial if a  
22 reputable technical entity could make recommendations to  
23 that.

24 It is very frustrating for a member of Congress to  
25 propose a regulatory environment and then have regulators

1 come and testify and say, Mr. Congressman, or Mr. Senator,  
2 we are doing what you told us to do, when the real question  
3 is, was what we told you to do the right thing?

4 It would be very beneficial if we could get that:

5 Are the technical requirements imposed by the statute the  
6 correct technical requirements? Is the way in which those  
7 requirements are being implemented the correct way?

8 Somebody needs to make a very difficult judgment  
9 on that, because there is a big gap between political people  
10 trying to solve political problems and technical people  
11 trying to solve technical problems. We would hope that the  
12 solution that we have proposed is the correct solution, but  
13 if it's not, would somebody please raise their hand?

14 SHERIDAN: Richard, on the House side we did address  
15 one regulatory issue with respect to setting the release  
16 standard for the permanent repository in statute. I am not  
17 a fan of that process, because I know we don't know enough  
18 to set technical standards in many cases. This one was a  
19 pretty noncontroversial step if you are going to go down  
20 that road.

21 Beyond that, I don't know that we had much of a  
22 technical program to bring forward because we just weren't  
23 focused on that. I think that may be a difference between  
24 the House and the Senate. That just wasn't one of our  
25 focuses. We don't deal very well with those issues. That

1 is one reason we need the Board. But that doesn't mean that  
2 those who are well acquainted with it may not have that  
3 concern. Senator Johnston did back in the 1992 Energy  
4 Policy Act, but that hasn't been a focus in the House to  
5 date.

6 TIMMONS: I think one of the frustrations with our  
7 members is if you just look at it and say go build a  
8 repository and don't worry about anything else, our members,  
9 a lot of our Republican guys anyway, would say, cool, we'll  
10 have a repository in 1997. There is a tension between the  
11 desire to get things done as quick as you can and get things  
12 up and running and to make sure that those things are done  
13 right and properly and with a proper standard.

14 I think when our members looked at H.R. 1020, one  
15 of the things that we wanted to do, recognizing the need to  
16 have proper and responsible standards, was to weed out and  
17 eliminate all the duplication that a lot of our guys felt  
18 was in there. So you are going through the process and you  
19 are doing it the right way, but you are only doing it once  
20 rather than several times. That was one key for our  
21 members.

22 Especially in dealing with our side, folks wanted  
23 to eliminate much more of the regulatory regime than we did.

24 We just tried to narrow the focus so that we are doing  
25 activities once rather than several times.

CANTLON: One last question from Richard.

1  
2 GRUNDY: I just had an observation. I spent a number  
3 of years in their position advising how you get scientific  
4 input. I can just tell you when you are on this side  
5 advising scientists on how to input the process it is just  
6 as complicated for me.

7 [Laughter.]

8 FOWLER: I should probably take the opportunity not to  
9 respond. Richard's question goes to what I was trying to  
10 say throughout my comments. There has been a decision that  
11 deep geologic is preferable to indefinite aboveground  
12 interim storage. Whether that was a right decision or not,  
13 that was the decision that Congress made years ago. The  
14 concern that a number of Senators seem to have is if we have  
15 set up our repository program so that it can never succeed,  
16 if we have created standards that no site anywhere can ever  
17 meet.

18 Nobody is talking about cooking the books or  
19 backing off on necessary health and safety standards to see  
20 that Yucca Mountain or any other site will be licensable,  
21 but there is a real concern whether we have created a regime  
22 that dooms to failure the licensing of any site anywhere.  
23 We saw that a couple of years ago with EPA's carbon-14  
24 standard, when John Bartlett came in and testified before  
25 the committee that he was spending \$3.2 billion to try to

1 meet a carbon-14 standard that represented a minute fraction  
2 of background levels, or indeed the amount of carbon-14 that  
3 occurs naturally in the human body.

4 There is a great frustration on Senator Johnston's  
5 part that the regulators never came in and told him that  
6 this is what they were demanding that the Department of  
7 Energy meet; the Department of Energy never came in and told  
8 him that that is what they were spending \$3.2 billion on.

9 One of the things that he believes is necessary to  
10 do in any legislation that reforms the nuclear waste program  
11 is to make sure that we have a regulatory system that will  
12 work. If we are trying to design a system that can't work  
13 because we can never disprove all of these negatives for a  
14 million years, then I think Congress needs to know about  
15 that. The only thing that is left to do then is to go with  
16 interim storage, aboveground storage, so people can monitor  
17 it for all time.

18 CANTLON: Thank you very much. We certainly appreciate  
19 your taking time off from what must be a very busy time of  
20 the year for you people. Thanks again.

21 The last speaker before lunch is Dr. Robert Fri,  
22 chair of the National Academy committee that was charged by  
23 Congress to look at the technical bases for the Yucca  
24 Mountain standard. So we ended up our discussion on exactly  
25 that topic.

1 FRI: Thank you very much for inviting me to join you  
2 today. As you say, the discussion just passed is a good  
3 setup for what I have to say, which I will probably say in  
4 20 or 25 minutes, if that is acceptable, and then take your  
5 questions.

6 There are two people who are here from the  
7 committee, Myron Yooman, who is our staff director, and  
8 Chris Whipple, who is a member of the committee who can  
9 probably answer more of the questions in fact than I.

10 [Slide.]

11 FRI: The genesis of this project at the National  
12 Research Council was very much what you just heard, an  
13 attempt to try and clarify the regulatory regime. The  
14 Congress directed in the Energy Policy Act of 1992 that the  
15 EPA set a standard for Yucca Mountain based on dose to an  
16 individual and then turned to the Academy complex and asked  
17 whether that individual dose standard would protect the  
18 health and safety of the general public, asked whether  
19 institutional controls would deflect human intrusion over a  
20 period of 10,000 years, and asked whether there was a  
21 scientific basis for predicting whether the repository would  
22 be breached because of human intrusion over that period of  
23 time. They asked then for the Academy to establish a  
24 committee to answer those questions and to do whatever else  
25 was necessary to establish the scientific basis for the



standard.

1                   One is always tempted at this point in his  
2 presentation to say that the answers to these questions are  
3 yes, no and no, and sit down.  
4

[Laughter.]

5                   FRI: I sometimes think that probably would be the wise  
6 course for me. What I will do is not do that, but rather  
7 give you some sense of how we thought about this, first to  
8 describe the nature of the standard that we envision, which  
9 is one that is based on individual risk rather than dose, a  
10 small but important difference, and one which does in fact  
11 conclude that there needs to be a different basis for human  
12 intrusion rather than incorporating it into the basis of the  
13 standard itself or into the probabilistic performance  
14 assessment.  
15

[Slide.]

16                   FRI: Just so you know, this is the membership of the  
17 committee. While you are looking at that, let me say that  
18 the committee tried very carefully to describe the scope of  
19 its work. We felt that we were not limited in what we  
20 wanted to do, but we did feel there were some things we  
21 shouldn't do. So let me put the study in context briefly by  
22 citing three of those.  
23

24                   First of all, what you are about to hear of the  
25 report itself is confined simply to the technical basis for

1 the standard. It expresses no opinion on the program or the  
2 licensability of Yucca Mountain as a site. We did not do  
3 studies of whether this site could or could not pass  
4 whatever standard is set.

5 Secondly, you should understand, and this is  
6 crucially important, that the conclusions are specific to  
7 the Yucca Mountain site. This is not what EPA set out to do  
8 in the existing standard, which by law is required to be one  
9 that is of general applicability, and therefore there are  
10 some important differences that arise which we can talk  
11 about as we go through the discussion.

12 Finally, harking back to the discussion we just  
13 heard, we tried very carefully to define the line between  
14 science and policy and to stop talking when scientists  
15 stopped having anything to say.

16 For this purpose, policy, I suppose, I could  
17 define as a conclusion, a regulatory decision that needs to  
18 be reached through broad public participation in order to  
19 ensure its credibility. That may not be a very good  
20 scientific definition, but it's a very good public policy  
21 definition. When we ran into those issues, you will find  
22 that what we attempted to do was not to impose our own  
23 judgment but at best to offer a scientifically defensible  
24 starting point for a public rulemaking.

25 Let me begin by discussing how we view the

1 standard, how it's made up, and how one could establish  
2 compliance with it and then cycle back to the questions that  
3 need to be answered.

4 [Slide.]

5 FRI: Essentially, we concluded that the standard  
6 should be designed to protect the persons at highest risk at  
7 the time the risk is the highest, and therefore the standard  
8 should be in the form of a risk statement rather than a dose  
9 statement. Obviously the goal of a standard is to put some  
10 kind of a cap on the number of additional adverse health  
11 effects that would be experienced by the public. A dose  
12 standard does that because there is a reasonable  
13 understanding of the dose-response relationship, but a risk  
14 standard seemed to us to be a preferable form of standard  
15 for a couple of reasons.

16 One, there is some evidence that our understanding  
17 of the dose-response relationship has changed over time, and  
18 therefore a risk standard would tend to be a more stable  
19 standard even if that understanding did change. You  
20 wouldn't have to go back and adjust the standard, and since  
21 this isn't an easy standard to set in the first place, that  
22 seemed to us to be a virtue.

23 Secondly, because the public is involved in a  
24 number of decisions here, it is important that what we are  
25 talking about be reasonably intuitively accessible to the

1 average nontechnical person. A risk standard stated in the  
2 form of one in a million chance of additional health effects  
3 per year or one additional cancer per year is kind of more  
4 understandable, I think, to people than a statement like the  
5 dose is .02 millisieverts per year, which is sort of  
6 mathematically the same thing given the current  
7 dose-response relationship. So we prefer the risk approach.

8 Given that, we tried to describe a standard or the  
9 major elements of a standard that would have to be developed  
10 in order to actually write down a standard against which one  
11 could measure compliance, and there are essentially three  
12 parts of that.

13 [Slide.]

14 FRI: First of all, one has to establish a level of  
15 protection to be provided by the standard; that is, what  
16 risk will you tolerate, one in a million chance of an  
17 additional fatality per year or one in a hundred thousand,  
18 or whatever. That is a nonscientific issue. It needs to be  
19 established by rulemaking.

20 We do note that looking at the other nuclear risks  
21 regulated in this country and how other countries tend to  
22 regulate high level waste risk that a risk number on the  
23 order of ten to the minus five or ten to the minus six would  
24 fall in the range that people tend to use and therefore may  
25 be a good place to start, but that doesn't necessarily mean

that's where it comes out.

1  
2           The second thing you have to establish in the  
3 standard is who is to be protected. We suggest that the  
4 critical group concept be applied here. A critical group is  
5 essentially a small group of persons at the highest risk as  
6 defined by cautious but reasonable assumptions and present  
7 knowledge, words drawn from the ICRP discussion of the  
8 critical group.

9           The critical group is not an unfamiliar concept in  
10 international radiation circles. It is ordinarily defined  
11 in terms of dose. We have taken it over into a risk format,  
12 which seems to us to be a fairly reasonable thing to do.  
13 The idea is to avoid focusing on a maximally exposed  
14 individual but rather on a small group of people that  
15 contains the person at highest risk and look at the average  
16 risk for that group of people.

17           Finally, you have to decide when the standard  
18 should be applied. As you know, the present EPA standard  
19 goes out for 10,000 years. We essentially suggested that  
20 there not be a time limit, or actually more appropriately,  
21 that the compliance assessment be done at the time that the  
22 risk is the highest. In the case of Yucca Mountain that is  
23 likely to be considerably more than 10,000 years. As I  
24 understand it from the scientific people on the panel, that  
25 could, of course, be quite different at some other site.

1 This approach, it seemed to us, at Yucca Mountain  
2 had a couple of advantages over the current standard in that  
3 it focuses on people who are at highest risk, which at this  
4 site is important, because it's the people who live near the  
5 repository. Given the more or less closed hydrogeologic  
6 nature of this site, that seemed to us to be particularly  
7 important.

8 Secondly, as I already said, it applies to the  
9 time of highest risk, which is likely to be much later than  
10 the 10,000 year time limit in the current standard.

11 The question then is, if this is the kind of  
12 standard you are going to set, can you measure compliance  
13 with it? How do you do a performance assessment? Here is  
14 how we thought about that.

15 [Slide.]

16 FRI: It is important, as you know, first of all, to  
17 separate two ideas here. One is the modeling of the  
18 concentrations of the plume that migrates away from the site  
19 given certain engineering and geophysical properties over a  
20 very long period of time.

21 The second step is to establish the exposure  
22 pathways by which humans are exposed to that concentration  
23 of radionuclides in that migrating plume in order to  
24 calculate the actual risk.

25 Our view of these two processes is really quite

1 different in that we believe that there is an adequate  
2 scientific basis for modeling concentrations in the plume  
3 over a very long period of time, probably on the order of  
4 ten to the sixth years. That is because the underlying  
5 geologic regime at Yucca Mountain appears to be sufficiently  
6 stable in order to model its behavior over something like  
7 that time frame. That is not to say that the geology is  
8 passive, only that the forces that determine its behavior  
9 ought to be around for something like that period of time.

10 This may be a point to which you want to come  
11 back. Let me just make a couple of points about it, because  
12 it is intuitively sort of strange to say, gee, you can  
13 predict something out over a million years.

14 First of all, we are not suggesting that you are  
15 predicting in some sense over a million years. What you are  
16 trying to do is to find the time at which the concentration  
17 is the highest and then do some exposure calculations at  
18 that point.

19 [Slide.]

20 FRI: Secondly, not everything becomes more uncertain  
21 over long periods of time as opposed to the present  
22 standard. The degradation of the casks, for example, can be  
23 a very important question if you are trying to define what  
24 happens up to a 10,000 year point, but if you are looking  
25 out ten times longer than that, it may be a matter of

indifference because all the casks will have failed anyhow.

1           And some events, in particular seismic events,  
2 volcanism or climate change, we think can be incorporated  
3 into a performance assessment over a very long period of  
4 time because you can say something about the probability of  
5 such events occurring where with a time limited standard you  
6 are forced to say when those events will occur, and that is  
7 really very difficult. So having a longer time frame for  
8 compliance assessment or at least for calculation of  
9 concentrations is not necessarily an untenable situation,  
10 and we think it's quite doable.

11           Now let me turn to the exposure scenario issue.  
12 That is more difficult. Science can help put bounds, of  
13 course, on the exposure scenario. People only eat and drink  
14 so much, and we know that. So there is a lot we can say  
15 about the pathways by which we get exposed to the highest  
16 concentration in the plume whenever that concentration  
17 occurs. However, one must also make assumptions in an  
18 exposure scenario about human behavior, and in particular  
19 where people are going to be in the vicinity of the site and  
20 where they are going to drill wells to take up water from  
21 the aquifer and thereby get exposed to it.

22           We are of the conviction on the committee that  
23 there is no scientific basis for predicting human behavior,  
24 and therefore these behavioral assumptions need to be made  
25



1 essentially in a rulemaking as a policy question, coming up  
2 with a reasonable structure for evaluating performance and  
3 not something that can be scientifically resolved.

4 In the case of determining the assumptions behind  
5 the exposure scenario, however, the committee was not even  
6 able to agree on a starting point for discussion. There  
7 were two views on the committee.

8 The majority view was to deal with these questions  
9 as probabilistic. In effect, giving some weight to the fact  
10 that the site is not highly populated, that there are some  
11 places on the site where farming is not likely to take place  
12 or wells likely to be drilled, and that therefore the  
13 location of people and wells could be handled  
14 probabilistically and intersected with the probabilistic  
15 migration of the concentrations in the plume.

16 A couple of our people worked out in Appendix C of  
17 the report a methodology for making this calculation. We  
18 treated that essentially as an existence proof. We wanted  
19 to believe that it was possible to make a probabilistic  
20 calculation of this sort. We are not suggested it's  
21 necessarily the best way to do the arithmetic, but we were  
22 able to convince ourselves that there was a way to do it.

23 As you probably know, one member of the committee  
24 felt that this was not the way to go about it and strongly  
25 recommended using essentially a bounding case that ensures

1 that someone is exposed to the highest concentration that  
2 ever exists in the plume.

3 As I said, choosing between these two approaches  
4 is not really a scientific matter, in my judgment. It is  
5 more a matter of regulatory philosophy. It is a matter on  
6 which regulatory philosophy differs in other settings.

7 The Environmental Protection Agency has taken up  
8 this issue between what they call the theoretical upper  
9 bound exposure and sort of a high end exposure estimate,  
10 which to me is kind of the difference between the critical  
11 group and the maximally exposed individual. That's my  
12 opinion, but it's roughly the same thing. They pointed out  
13 there is a difference and they tried to figure out how to  
14 deal with a high end exposure estimate, although without  
15 great success. The National Research Council published a  
16 report on risk assessment a couple of years ago now which  
17 deals with the same issue and on which there are also two  
18 points of view on the committee.

19 In any case, the object of the exercise is that  
20 there needs to be a public process or rulemaking to decide  
21 on what is a reasonable set of assumptions for the exposure  
22 scenario so that the performance assessment that then takes  
23 place is politically and publicly acceptable. It is that  
24 kind of a question, not, in my judgment, a scientific issue.

25 Having laid that background, you will be delighted

1 to know that I can turn to the questions that the Congress  
2 asked us.

3 [Slide.]

4 FRI: The first was, will a dose standard or a risk  
5 standard protect the health and safety of the general  
6 public? In one sense the answer to this question is  
7 trivial, because by definition we have said that the people  
8 at the highest risk are protected at the time the risk is  
9 the highest, and therefore everybody else's risk at every  
10 other time is less. So in that sense the answer is, yes,  
11 because we set it up that way.

12 However, there is the question of cumulative  
13 effects. There could be large populations exposed to  
14 slightly smaller risks than this highest risk, which by  
15 multiplying together this very small risk by a large number  
16 of people gets you an expected number of fatalities, which  
17 is a large number, and it might be kind of politically or  
18 publicly an unpleasant number to deal with.

19 There are, of course, some serious scientific  
20 problems in doing this kind of arithmetic. First of all,  
21 multiplying together the very small probability times the  
22 very large number of potential exposures if you want to come  
23 up with a scenario is kind of an arbitrary thing to do. It  
24 needs a time limit. The time limit would have to be  
25 arbitrary, because if it's infinite, you get an infinite

1 number of people automatically. It is really hard to set up  
2 a priori the appropriate time limit for this and therefore  
3 very hard to come up with a standard against which to  
4 compare this cumulative dose or population number.

5 Furthermore, at very low incremental doses over  
6 background one is dealing with a linear hypothesis in the  
7 dose-response relationship. The data are collected at a  
8 much higher level of dose than we are talking about with  
9 these very small doses. It is prudent to assume for  
10 regulatory purposes that there is a linear relationship, and  
11 we certainly don't dispute that.

12 But if you read the BEIR report carefully, it  
13 points out that at these very low doses or dose rates there  
14 is a large degree of uncertainty as to the number of health  
15 effects and that band of uncertainty may include zero, which  
16 means, according to BEIR, there could be a threshold; you  
17 just simply can't disprove it.

18 So it is a very tricky area in which to try to do  
19 very precise calculations. Therefore we were unable to come  
20 up with a way of dealing with this problem of population or  
21 cumulative effects in what seemed to us to be a rigorous or  
22 sensible sort of a way and believed therefore that the  
23 appropriate approach was to go back to the individual basis  
24 for discussion.

25 What we suggested in order to place a lower bound

1 on the consideration of these cumulative effects was that  
2 the regulators consider the concept of negligible  
3 incremental risk, a level of incremental risk below which  
4 the health effects are considered negligible and therefore  
5 should just simply be excluded and not considered in a  
6 compliance assessment. This is a practice that is used in  
7 other countries and is documented in some ICRP work.

8           Again, we don't suggest what that number should  
9 be. We do note that if one were to take all of the  
10 carbon-14 in the repository, release it, trace it globally  
11 and calculate the individual risk number, it is like ten to  
12 the minus five less than ten to the minus six, or ten to the  
13 minus 11, or something like that. It's a very, very small  
14 number. We are not saying that is acceptable, but we are  
15 saying that that is the kind of situation that the regulator  
16 has got to deal with.

17           Given that background, we conclude that the  
18 individual risk standard will protect persons at greatest  
19 risk as well as the health of the general public provided  
20 the policymakers and the public are prepared to accept that  
21 very low radiation doses pose a negligibly small risk.

22           [Slide.]

23           FRI: I can now make reasonably short work of questions  
24 two and three. I have already told you that essentially the  
25 answers about the two human intrusion questions are no and

1 no. That's because human intrusion requires the prediction  
2 of human behavior for which we do not believe there is a  
3 scientific basis. But you still have to handle it. So in  
4 addition to saying you can't predict it and you can't rely  
5 on institutional controls, here is what we said should  
6 happen.

7 First of all, because you can't predict the  
8 probability of an intrusive event occurring, it should not  
9 be part of a probabilistic performance assessment; it has to  
10 be handled separately. We think that institutional  
11 controls, passive or active, are probably not a bad thing,  
12 and if the regulator wants to require them anyway, that's  
13 probably fine. It's just that you can't say with any  
14 certainty that they are going to be effective over a  
15 particular period of time.

16 As to evaluating the impact of an intrusive event,  
17 what we believe is useful here would be to conduct a  
18 consequence-only analysis. That is, to assume an intrusive  
19 event of some stylized form and conduct an analysis to see  
20 what happens to the repository and whether it is robust with  
21 respect to an intrusion.

22 I should probably make the point that this  
23 question usually gets asked: Does this kind of double up on  
24 the standard? The answer is, not really, because in the  
25 undisturbed case the highest concentrations and the highest

1 risks tend to occur at a very long period in the future,  
2 presumably after most of the casks are long gone.

3 What we are looking at here is an intrusive event  
4 that would penetrate a cask and go on down to the  
5 groundwater. It's a very different time frame and a very  
6 different situation. We do suggest that the same basic  
7 standard be used to evaluate this consequence-only analysis,  
8 that that's the way we see being able to handle human  
9 intrusion.

10 There is a fair amount more in the report, but you  
11 are probably tired of hearing about it by now, so I will end  
12 this part of the presentation and will be happy to take any  
13 questions that you have.

14 CANTLON: Thank you very much.

15 Pat.

16 DOMENICO: I'm surprised that you can't predict the  
17 effectiveness of institutional controls on human intrusion  
18 but you can predict the movement of radionuclides over a  
19 million years.

20 FRI: That is an important question. We are saying  
21 that human intrusion involves the prediction of human  
22 behavior and the modeling of geology does not. We have more  
23 faith in geology than people, I guess.

24 CANTLON: Don.

25 LANGMUIR: I'm another earth scientist type with doubts

1 about some of the statements there. We were briefed on this  
2 a little bit yesterday afternoon, so we wrote a lot of notes  
3 on our materials for you.

4 Under the compliance assessment statements, the  
5 first bullet to me is the absolutely critical one for this  
6 program as it has been conducted and might be conducted if  
7 there were any more money. The statement is "adequate  
8 scientific basis exists for modeling concentrations of  
9 radionuclides." Picking up on Pat's earlier comment, if you  
10 take that without any caveats, it says forget site  
11 characterization, forget modeling, forget testing at the  
12 site; we know enough now to comfortably predict and defend.  
13 Correct me if that's a wrong interpretation.

14 FRI: I apologize if that is what came across in the  
15 slides. The longest chapter of the report itself, Chapter  
16 3, is a detailed discussion of the modeling requirements,  
17 the parameter characterization requirements, treatment of  
18 uncertainty, and then a sort of step by step analysis of the  
19 geologic pathways from the disintegration of the casks  
20 through transport to the vadose zone to the groundwater and  
21 the dynamics of getting the groundwater off the site, and so  
22 on, evaluating the state of play for each of those steps and  
23 noting in some cases that enough is known but in many cases  
24 that not enough is yet known and it's up to the site  
25 characterization program to get the data. I hope that those



1 discussions are helpful in describing what data and  
2 information are in fact required in order to carry  
3 compliance assessment out effectively.

4 Chris, I don't know whether you want to add  
5 something to that.

6 LANGMUIR: Chris could also respond to it. Do you have  
7 more confidence than Congress does that the DOE can get the  
8 right answers in a reasonable length of time, the kind of  
9 answers you are concerned about?

10 FRI: This is my own characterization of the situation,  
11 but the threshold question is, is there any point in doing  
12 all of this geology at all? If there isn't, if you are not  
13 going to learn enough to improve the quality of the decision  
14 that is going to be made, then you might as well forget it  
15 right now.

16 I think what the report says is not that there can  
17 be some precise kind of prediction made over long periods of  
18 time but that enough can be known about the geology to  
19 characterize the concentrations in the plume at some future  
20 date so that the distributions and other useful, important  
21 parameters, concentration, spatial and temporal parameters,  
22 you can say something about them that gives you a better  
23 understanding of what concentrations are likely to exist at  
24 the time of highest risk than you would if you did nothing.

25 On the other side of the line, we think that doing this

1 work will improve the quality of the decision. There is  
2 nothing in the report that suggests that it is going to be a  
3 precise, tight, accurate prediction.

4 CANTLON: Jerry.

5 COHON: Following up on that and putting you on the  
6 spot and recognizing that you may very well refuse to answer  
7 this, and I would understand why, what I am appealing to  
8 here is your experience in science-based policy making at  
9 the federal level. Do you think there is a basis for  
10 arriving at a site suitability determination avoiding the  
11 way it is characterized by the congressional staff, the  
12 propensity to continually ask for more proof that negatives  
13 will not apply?

14 FRI: Yes, I do. What is required, in my judgment, is  
15 a decision by the regulator, through probably a very  
16 complicated public rulemaking process, about a framework  
17 that is suitable for compliance assessment; what are the set  
18 of assumptions and whatever other things you need to know  
19 that this is a publicly acceptable framework for judgment.  
20 It has got to be a framework that doesn't allow you to go  
21 off and cook up any old scenario you want. It can't be a  
22 framework that forces the scientist to chase down proving  
23 every negative that anybody can think of. I think,  
24 conceptually at least, a reasonable framework can be  
25 constructed. Whether in the real world of political

hurly-burly it can be or not, I don't know.

1  
2           Absent that, yes, the folks in the Congress are  
3 right. You spend a lot of time chasing negatives and that  
4 employs a lot of people, but it doesn't get a whole lot  
5 accomplished.

6           CANTLON: Don.

7           LANGMUIR: One of the ways that we have encouraged this  
8 to go as sort of a scheme of dealing with things is total  
9 system performance analysis, which we will hear about  
10 tomorrow. I am just wondering if the thought process you  
11 went through in any way resembles that. In other words,  
12 subsystem to system, and with all of these uncertainties  
13 along the way we conclude that this is where we are in terms  
14 of an answer with an uncertainty, but it's a satisfactory  
15 answer perhaps or could be if we did these things, and are  
16 these things then determined based upon a systems analysis,  
17 or TSPA, as we would call it, view of the program.

18           FRI: I don't know enough about what is going to be  
19 discussed tomorrow to answer that question.

20           LANGMUIR: Maybe Chris Whipple or someone else could  
21 speak to that.

22           WHIPPLE: The quick answer is yes.

23           FRI: Chris says the quick answer is yes, and I will  
24 abide by his answer.

25                   [Laughter.]

CANTLON: Victor.

1  
2 PALCIAUSKAS: Presumably we can calculate the  
3 concentrations for half a million years. Given that  
4 assumption, we have to know what the conversion from  
5 concentrations to risk are half a million years in the  
6 future. Is that conversion factor really stable? I'm not  
7 familiar with this. Could you elaborate a little bit on  
8 that?

9 FRI: Are you thinking of the dose-response  
10 relationship?

11 PALCIAUSKAS: Yes. Or any risk conversion. It sort of  
12 assumes we know everything in the future.

13 FRI: I used a line earlier on that the assumptions  
14 have to be cautious but reasonable and based on present-day  
15 knowledge. That really goes to Dr. Cohon's question. No,  
16 we do not know what our understanding of the dose-response  
17 relationship will be half a million years from now. One can  
18 come up with all kinds of scenarios about what might happen  
19 at the site over half a million year period.

20 In order to avoid a whole series of speculations  
21 over the course of technology and human behavior, and so  
22 forth, the only thing you really can do is to use cautious  
23 but reasonable assumptions based on present-day knowledge.  
24 That's the starting point for a reasonable framework for  
25 evaluation. That's about the best you can do.

1 PALCIAUSKAS: Would it be fair to say that that  
2 introduces probably the biggest uncertainty in that  
3 calculation?

4 FRI: In the sense that you are absolutely sure that  
5 the world in the future will not look like the world of  
6 today, of course it introduces an uncertainty, but there are  
7 an infinite number of those futures. So your choice is  
8 between taking something where there is some reasonable  
9 basis for evaluation, where you have something to hang on  
10 to, knowing that it is only one of a number of possible  
11 cases, or to say I'm going to deal with an infinite number  
12 of cases, in which case you get nowhere.

13 CANTLON: Ed.

14 CORDING: I was interested in your committee's thoughts  
15 on the time frame or your thinking on the 1 million year  
16 type time frame, recognizing that the neptunium is coming  
17 out beyond that period certainly and you are changing now by  
18 two orders of magnitude what had previously been considered  
19 by the DOE. I was interested in your thoughts on the  
20 process of deciding or looking at the 1 million years.

21 FRI: Here I will ask for a little help. It's the  
22 realization that the half lives of the material you are  
23 starting with and its daughters extend out over a very long  
24 period of time so that the source term is very long and it  
25 changes over time. You've got then the movement of the

1 material geologically to some point where people can  
2 intersect it. You have got those two phenomena going on,  
3 the dispersion and the change in the source term going on at  
4 the same time. The trick is to calculate where those two  
5 intersect to create the highest concentrations. We say in  
6 the report that's likely to be 100,000 to 200,000 years.

7 Chris.

8 WHIPPLE: I will take a stab at what led us to  
9 recommend a significant change in the time period of  
10 applicability. I think there were several factors, but  
11 perhaps the most important one was looking at results of  
12 past performance assessment work for Yucca Mountain and  
13 seeing the concentration or individual dose curves rising as  
14 you hit the edge of the page in 10,000 years. The question  
15 of a standard that stops applying while the risk is  
16 increasing caused some real discomfort on the committee.

17 As we got inside further and looked at what  
18 contributed to the uncertainty out around 10,000 years, they  
19 were things that I think are not particularly uncertain or  
20 important by a longer standard, that is, assumptions about  
21 groundwater travel times and assumptions about waste package  
22 life.

23 Over the longer haul where you know that the  
24 package eventually will corrode and the waste will  
25 eventually transport, you could do calculations, and if you

1 don't care when the concentrations peak but are more  
2 interested in roughly at what level they peak, some of the  
3 processes actually become unimportant and the calculations  
4 become somewhat similar.

5 Again, the primary factor was a discomfort on the  
6 committee with a standard that could be defeated by simply  
7 postponing the date at which exposures could be reasonably  
8 expected to occur beyond its period of applicability, and  
9 also some discomfort that the rationale used by EPA to  
10 defend their 10,000 year cutoff was that the scientific  
11 uncertainties become too great. EPA never really explained  
12 that. They just sort of set it over 20 years, and the  
13 committee frankly didn't believe it.

14 I will note there is a comment in that report that  
15 says if EPA or NRC or anyone else in a policymaking position  
16 decides that for policy purposes we should cut off the  
17 period of applicability since typically EPA is not so  
18 arrogant to believe it can regulate to the end of time in  
19 other arenas, then that is their business. But you  
20 shouldn't argue that this is science when it's policy. You  
21 should come out and say it's a policy.

22 CORDING: One more point on that. Chris, if you were  
23 able to come up with some sort of mechanism to delay  
24 releases into the several hundred thousand year range, then  
25 you are pushing it further out. In a way, that is not

1 satisfying what your requirement would be. Or say you could  
2 push it out beyond a million years, you could delay those  
3 releases, and so you push your peak out beyond that period.

4 If one could engineer the system that way or look at the  
5 barriers that way, are you pushing yourself into the same  
6 problem, those two orders of magnitude difference?

7 WHIPPLE: I think so. Our take on the performance  
8 assessment work that had been done was that long before you  
9 reach a million years you tend to reach very stable plateaus  
10 in concentration, very slow processes. The decay rates of  
11 neptunium, this is not something that comes and goes in a  
12 hurry.

13 The million years was not a policy choice on our  
14 committee. It came from the geologists, of whom I am not  
15 one, who said that that is kind of the right order of  
16 magnitude for the stability of the underlying structure and  
17 processes on which you do calculations. That is, we think  
18 the whole system may be stable of that order. It was not  
19 meant to be a precise number.

20 I have one concern I will mention, that this  
21 recommendation might be taken by the program to be a  
22 disincentive to look at robust waste packages: since the  
23 time at which peak dose occurs is so long, why not put it in  
24 a brown paper bag since you are going to get no credit  
25 anyway? I think that is a difficult problem that the



regulators and the program are going to have to deal with.

1 CANTLON: Two more questions and then we will break for  
2 lunch. Pat and then Leon.

3 DOMENICO: I just one have one question to anybody. I  
4 always thought that the EPA was the socially mandated entity  
5 designed to protect the public health. Have they been  
6 preempted here?

7 FRI: The nature of the statute is that they will issue  
8 a standard on the basis of individual dose, that they will  
9 do so within one year after our report is released, which  
10 was August 1, and that they will write a standard that is  
11 consistent with the recommendations of the National Research  
12 Council or explain why. They are busily working on this  
13 problem and have a cadre of people devoted to it. As far as  
14 I can tell, they are taking it quite seriously, as they have  
15 been asked to by the Congress.

16 CANTLON: Leon.

17 REITER: Did the committee consider, and if so, why did  
18 it not follow at least one of the recommendations of having  
19 a two-level standard, namely, be concerned about the peak  
20 dose but put particular emphasis on, say, the next 1,000 or  
21 10,000 years, next 50 or 500 generations, since we are more  
22 sure of what is going to happen during that time?

23 The second question is, am I correct in  
24 interpreting the report as saying it's all right to have  
25

subsystem requirements but don't let them get in the way?

1           FRI: The answer to the second question is basically  
2 yes, and the answer to the first question is closely related  
3 to the second.  
4

5                   [Laughter.]

6           FRI: Because the time of highest risk was likely to  
7 occur so far in the future, from the standpoint of assessing  
8 compliance with the standard what happened in the first  
9 thousand or 2 or 3000 years did not have much bearing on  
10 assessing compliance with the standard. We did consider and  
11 in fact some of the people who talked to us recommended a  
12 shorter term standard. The report notes that if the  
13 regulator wishes to set a shorter term standard to provide  
14 additional confidence to the public on the performance of  
15 the repository, that's fine, but remember, the answer to the  
16 second question is don't let it get in the way.

17           CANTLON: Thank you, Dr. Fri.

18                   We will continue this discussion after lunch. DOE  
19 and EPRI are both going to comment on this. We will  
20 reconvene at 1:35.

21                   [Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m., the meeting was  
22 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:35 p.m., this same  
23 day.]  
24  
25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

[1.35 p.m.]

1  
2  
3 CANTLON: This afternoon we will start with two  
4 responses to the NAS standards report by Steve Brocoum and  
5 John Kessler of EPRI.

6 Then we will have Steve back on to talk about the  
7 waste isolation strategy update.

8 Then we will have a break, after which we will put  
9 together a round-table discussion on the major issues that  
10 we have covered today, NAS standards report, the waste  
11 isolation strategy, and congressional staff perspectives.

12 Following that, we will have public comments.  
13 Jerry Cohon will make some comments just before we get the  
14 discussion group started.

15 Steve, if we can have you with your reactions.

16 [Slide.]

17 BROCOUM: I will be talking about DOE's preliminary  
18 reaction to the National Academy of Sciences report. The  
19 perspective that I will be focusing is the report is  
20 completed and it's out and now we expect to go into  
21 rulemaking and our major interaction will be in the  
22 rulemaking process.

23 [Slide.]

24 BROCOUM: We will have an overview; we will have some  
25 of our reactions, some potential impacts on our program, and

our future activities.

1 [Slide.]

2 BROCOUM: We feel that the National Academy of Sciences  
3 recommendations are far-reaching, and depending on how they  
4 are implemented -- that is a key word -- they could  
5 significantly impact the Yucca Mountain project and geologic  
6 disposal in general. So the key thing here is how these  
7 recommendations are implemented, and of course we are going  
8 to go into rulemaking for that.

9 The immediate reaction that I had when I saw the  
10 report was it struck me that the report was in some ways  
11 inconsistent with the 1990 National Academy of Sciences  
12 rethinking report. That report, as I recall, de-emphasized  
13 the use of model predictions and it stated that putting all  
14 the emphasis on models may give you a degree of certainty  
15 that doesn't exist or may not exist. The report also  
16 recommended using those models for comparative purposes.

17 In my own mind, I haven't been able to reconcile  
18 the two reports, and maybe the National Academy could help  
19 us there.

20 We believe some of the recommendations are  
21 consistent with our recommendations we made in April 1994;  
22 others are not; and I thought I would go through some of  
23 those.

24 When we gave our recommendations to the National  
25

1 Academy they were underlined by certain principles. I want  
2 to kind of go over the principles.

3 They must be implementable. In other words,  
4 whatever standard comes out has to be usable and it has to  
5 be able to make progress in this program.

6 They ought to be relatively simple so that they in  
7 fact could be understandable.

8 They ought to be to the extent possible consistent  
9 with existing radiation standards and regulations, and that  
10 the degree of proof that the standards would require would  
11 be scientifically supportable.

12 That was kind of the philosophical approach we  
13 took in our recommendations in 1994.

14 [Slide.]

15 BROCOUM: Several of the recommendations are consistent  
16 with our thinking:

17 The health-based standard based on risk/dose.

18 Focusing on protecting people in the vicinity of  
19 Yucca Mountain.

20 The endorsement of a negligible individual risk  
21 level, and therefore being able to get over this problem of  
22 the carbon-14 release at Yucca Mountain.

23 Risk determined for an average individual in some  
24 sort of a critical group.

25 Compliance based on a mean of some predicted

results.

1                   And future technology and living habits based on  
2 current population characteristics. I think the report says  
3 with some reasonable assumptions about the future.

4                   [Slide.]

5                   BROCOUM: Other things that were consistent with our  
6 recommendations:

7                   Active postclosure oversight cannot be relied upon  
8 to ensure repository performance. I think the report even  
9 went further and said passive cannot be either.

10                   It has been our position that it is not possible  
11 to predict the probability or the type of human intrusion  
12 over a period of 10,000 years.

13                   Subsystem requirements may be unnecessary or  
14 possibly counterproductive and one ought to focus on the  
15 most important aspects of total system performance  
16 assessment.

17                   The standard should not incorporate the principle  
18 of ALARA.

19                   These are all similar recommendations we gave the  
20 National Academy.

21                   [Slide.]

22                   BROCOUM: These are some of the areas that we have  
23 concern. We are particularly concerned with demonstrating  
24 compliance for periods beyond 10,000 years, trying to  
25

1 separate the demonstration to a standard from the  
2 evaluations one would do to get insight into system  
3 performance. We have always, as we did in TSPA-93 and did  
4 in TSPA-95, done these calculations out to a period of  
5 greatest risk. We think they are most useful to help  
6 optimize the repository, to help evaluate different designs,  
7 to help choose among different features, and so on, in the  
8 repository.

9 The recommendation is based on the premise that  
10 the geologic system at Yucca Mountain is stable or can be  
11 quantified for a million years. We think that it will be  
12 very hard to reach consensus among all the project  
13 scientists on that issue. We have already debated that in  
14 house and we have had people on both sides of the table on  
15 that. Honestly, I can't tell you right now that we have a  
16 consensus. I believe that will be very difficult to  
17 achieve.

18 We feel that significant uncertainties in such  
19 long-term predictions would make it difficult to provide a  
20 reasonable assurance in a licensing arena. That is not  
21 because one cannot make these calculations and maybe  
22 understand to some degree the uncertainties, but the fact is  
23 that we may not be able to get the uncertainty bounds down  
24 narrow enough so they would be acceptable to our regulators.

25 I am trying to say in the current regulatory regime we

1 think that it will be very hard to implement a standard that  
2 goes out without any time limits.

3 We feel it's ultimately a policy matter as to what  
4 the time limits should be or the time one should take into  
5 consideration. We think that we should take into  
6 consideration how other standards are regulated. If you  
7 look at other hazards, they generally go between 1,000 and  
8 10,000 years for other EPA regulations. As was alluded to  
9 this morning, the general standard for disposal of waste  
10 which applies to WIPP and would apply to any other geologic  
11 repository if there ever was one has a 10,000 year period of  
12 performance.

13 That does not mean one would not do these  
14 evaluations for longer time periods for the insights and the  
15 design considerations and those kinds of aspects.

16 [Slide.]

17 BROCOUM: We are also concerned with the quantitative  
18 treatment of human intrusion impacts.

19 The National Academy recommended comparing these  
20 impacts with the limit for the undisturbed repository  
21 performance.

22 We feel that in essence the human intrusion  
23 scenario would in effect become the controlling scenario,  
24 assuming that this scenario doesn't behave as well as the  
25 undisturbed one. So in a hearing or in the process that one



1 goes through there would be a lot of focus in this area.

2 We still feel that human intrusion should be  
3 handled by some qualitative approach and requirements, such  
4 as design requirements and passive institutional controls.

5 [Slide.]

6 BROCOUM: The approach to calculation of risk to  
7 critical group to some of the people in DOE appears to be  
8 very complicated.

9 Appendix C gives a very prescriptive approach to  
10 making those calculations and may not be easily understood  
11 or comprehended by the public. Some of us felt the Appendix  
12 D approach was more straightforward and is kind of more  
13 consistent with the way other radionuclide regulations have  
14 been in the past.

15 [Slide.]

16 BROCOUM: We think that as we go into rulemaking the  
17 critical issues for EPA and the other parties to consider  
18 are these:

19 The level of risk that is considered acceptable.

20 The time frame for the quantitative compliance  
21 demonstrations, the standard that you are held to.

22 The definition of a reference biosphere, including  
23 the critical group and exposure scenarios. This is very  
24 important because, depending on the assumptions and how you  
25 define these, the site can either pass or fail.

1           Finally, the treatment of human intrusion, as I  
2 mentioned in the early slide.

3           [Slide.]

4           BROCOUM: What are some of the potential impacts to the  
5 project if these recommendations were implemented in a  
6 standard?

7           There might be increased emphasis on measures that  
8 would reduce the long-term dose. It was mentioned earlier  
9 today, well, if we are only worried about the period of  
10 greatest risk, maybe we could do away with the waste  
11 package. As you will hear later from Jean, we are taking  
12 almost a two-pronged approach. We are taking a containment  
13 approach for the operational and the early preclosure up to  
14 several thousand years and a different approach which  
15 consists of slow release, diffusion and dilution of the  
16 radionuclides for a longer term period.

17           There was also increased emphasis of a calculation  
18 of a long-term dose/risk:

19           Waste form dissolution.

20           And, of course, saturated zone hydrology, which in  
21 the days we wrote the SEP was not considered very important.

22           That has become more important over the years as we realize  
23 we may be going to a dose or a risk-based standard.

24           [Slide.]

25           BROCOUM: Other potential impacts.

1           There might be a decreased emphasis on explicitly  
2 demonstrating compliance with any subsystem requirements.  
3 You'd still have defense-in-depth because you would have  
4 multiple barriers, but the focus would be on how the  
5 individual subsystems contribute to the overall and total  
6 system performance, not how the subsystems contribute  
7 through some arbitrary subsystem requirement.

8           There would also be a decreased emphasis on site  
9 characterization data that do not impact long-term doses.  
10 For example, pathways for and release of gaseous  
11 radionuclides.

12           [Slide.]

13           BROCOUM: We are planning to provide informal comments  
14 to the EPA. The EPA did issue a Federal Register notice on  
15 September 11. They asked for informal comments by October  
16 26. We have those comments in draft form.

17           They also had a meeting in Amargosa Valley and  
18 several meetings in Las Vegas where they got oral and  
19 written public comments.

20           We anticipate EPA moving out expeditiously on the  
21 rulemaking and us working with EPA and the NRC during the  
22 rulemaking process.

23           The resulting standard, in our view, has to be  
24 implementable. When I say implementable, it has to lead  
25 down one of several paths.

1           The first path would be it would have to  
2 eventually lead to a license application. If it  
3 successfully went beyond the license application, then have  
4 the ability to construct and operate the closed repository.

5           The other path is it would have to lead to a  
6 decision that Yucca Mountain isn't suitable as opposed to  
7 constantly being on a treadmill with no discernible  
8 progress.

9           That's kind of how I'm defining implementable  
10 here.

11           We feel as an agency that we offer a unique  
12 perspective because we are the agency that will have to  
13 demonstrate compliance with whatever standard is eventually  
14 promulgated.

15           Those are our preliminary comments on the proposed  
16 standard.

17           CANTLON: Thank you, Steve.

18           Questions from the Board? Ed?

19           CORDING: Steve, the comment on "NAS recommends  
20 comparing these impacts with the limit for undisturbed  
21 repository performance," could you clarify what is meant  
22 there by the limit?

23           BROCOUM: Whatever the overall risk that is allowed,  
24 whatever that risk limit is, which will be decided in a  
25 rulemaking process, they recommended that you have at least

1 one stylized human intrusion case that you use to compare  
2 that limit to how robust the repository design is. I  
3 believe that was the point of the recommendation.

4 What DOE is saying is that might become the  
5 controlling case, because most likely the repository system  
6 will perform worse with some sort of a stylized intrusion  
7 than it would if it was undisturbed. That's the point I was  
8 trying to make. The limit would be they would have the same  
9 standard for the human intrusion case as they would for the  
10 undisturbed case.

11 I hope I'm saying that correctly. I'm looking  
12 back at the National Academy people.

13 CORDING: You had no note on the increased emphasis on  
14 measures that would reduce long-term dose, and there you are  
15 talking about the engineered barrier system. The focus on  
16 the engineered barrier system, you were commenting, was  
17 several thousand years. Are you looking at it to do  
18 something for you?

19 BROCOUM: The point I was trying to make is something  
20 Chris Whipple said earlier. He said that, well, we hope  
21 that people don't say just because we recommend you focus on  
22 the period of greatest risk that we don't just get rid of  
23 the robust waste package.

24 The point I was trying to make is when you hear  
25 the presentation on our waste site selection strategy, we do

1 have a robust waste package strategy to provide containment  
2 for the operational period and the early part of the  
3 postclosure period for several thousand years. We still  
4 have that even though the peak risks don't occur in those  
5 times. That was my point.

6 CANTLON: Don.

7 LANGMUIR: Steve, you pointed out several differences  
8 between what your thoughts are and what how you perceive the  
9 NAS to have come out on these issues. In particular you are  
10 pointing out that you are going to focus on individual  
11 subsystems and how they contribute to TSPA. The sense I got  
12 this morning from Bob Fri was that they were trying to avoid  
13 subsystem details and look at the larger system performance.

14 Maybe I am not right with that, but that was the perception  
15 that they gave, that giving too much detail to subsystem  
16 performance was not their intent.

17 BROCOUM: Maybe I misunderstood what they said. What  
18 we interpreted was that we shouldn't focus on some arbitrary  
19 subsystem requirements; we ought to be focusing on overall  
20 system performance. The point I was trying to make is, to  
21 see how the overall system performs, you have to understand  
22 how the various subsystems perform. Not because you are  
23 trying to reach a thousand year groundwater travel time or  
24 some other arbitrary substandard from the NRC, but because  
25 you are trying to see how the overall system performs. I

1 was trying to make that distinction there. Maybe I didn't  
2 make it clearly.

3 LANGMUIR: I would love to hear their reaction to the  
4 approach that you are taking here and the DOE would take  
5 with the subsystem effort to look at things like EBS, and so  
6 on, as key parts of the system, whether that is consistent.

7 I don't know whether Chris could comment.

8 WHIPPLE: I think there is a key distinction that needs  
9 to be made here. What Steve has said is that the program  
10 has to look at individual subsystem performance to  
11 understand the behavior of the overall system. We certainly  
12 concur. The point in our report was that the regulatory  
13 agencies -- we had in mind the prescriptive nature of the  
14 NRC Part 60 -- should not tie DOE's hands about the way it  
15 achieves the degree of safety recommended, that they should  
16 be able to do that however most effectively they can. So I  
17 think we are in agreement on these.

18 CANTLON: Other Board questions?

19 [No response.]

20 CANTLON: Staff?

21 [No response.]

22 CANTLON: Thank you, Steve.

23 John Kessler.

24 [Slide.]

25 KESSLER: I would like to speak today about some

1 preliminary technical comparisons that we have done at EPRI  
2 on the potential regulatory standards. I realize that when  
3 I say standard, for NAS those were recommendations for a  
4 standard and that is why I have it in quotes.

5 [Slide.]

6 KESSLER: The outline of what I would like to talk  
7 about today.

8 Our quick description of our involvement with the  
9 standards process.

10 A bit about our TSPA code IMARC that we have used  
11 to evaluate the standards.

12 And then some very preliminary comparison of the  
13 standards: look at the basic standard form; look at release  
14 rate versus dose rate or health risk; look at 10,000 year  
15 versus peak dose or health risk sensitivities; look at the  
16 critical groups issue; and a little bit about moving the  
17 fence post. NAS recommended you do your calculations right  
18 at the footprint of the repository whereas 40CFR191 talks  
19 about five kilometers and then H.R. 1020 talks about  
20 something that may be farther away than that.

21 [Slide.]

22 KESSLER: Our involvement with this issue begins with  
23 what EPRI does.

24 We conduct research for the U.S. nuclear  
25 utilities, and the U.S. utility view in general is that the



1 standard must protect the health of present and future  
2 generations and the standard must also be licensable. When  
3 I say be licensable, I am saying it in the sense that we  
4 cannot ask for more than science can deliver. That doesn't  
5 mean that we think that Yucca Mountain should be licensable;  
6 we think the way the standard is set up should allow for the  
7 licensing of some repository somewhere, that we shouldn't  
8 exclude that option by asking for basically more than  
9 science can deliver.

10 We have actively participated in the NAS TYMS  
11 Committee public meetings. We have conducted an analysis of  
12 40CFR191 in a report; we analyzed alternate standards and  
13 recommended another standard in a second report.

14 We have begun assessment of the NAS  
15 recommendations and H.R. 1020. I will report a bit about  
16 that today.

17 [Slide.]

18 KESSLER: Our primary assessment tool is our TSPA code  
19 IMARC.

20 It was developed by Risk Engineering and a small  
21 team of experts.

22 We use an event tree approach, which I think most  
23 of you have heard us talk about before.

24 We are just completing an upgrade of the code that  
25 has additions where we extended the analysis out to one

million years; we have time-varying infiltration rates now.

1       Our hydrology model: we have 3-D in the saturated zone, so  
2 we can look more now at this dilution issue; still 1-D in  
3 the unsaturated zone; we have got fracture/matrix coupling  
4 since that is another important issue; dispersion and  
5 daughter ingrowth.

6               [Slide.]

7               KESSLER: The next viewgraph. I do not intend to go  
8 through all of this. I am putting it up there to show  
9 basically what are all the components now that are in TSPAs.

10              Mostly what I want to feature now with these new  
11 recommendations for standards that are dose based is that  
12 besides the external components, which I consider climate  
13 feeding rainfall and geosphere and the engineered, we have a  
14 new kid on the block. That's biosphere components.

15              Before, we used to be able to stop with 40CFR191  
16 basically with a contaminant flux past the fence post.  
17 Believe me, that's what it says here even if you can't quite  
18 read it up on the screen. Now we have got to calculate a  
19 dose to a critical group. That means we have to worry about  
20 the biosphere components:

21              Relevant human behavior, which means we worry  
22 about the withdrawal rate.

23              Agricultural practices; consumption patterns.

24              We've got a dose per unit intake model we have to  
25

1 worry about that feeds into the dose to a maximally exposed  
2 individual.

3 And finally, this last controversial issue, the  
4 spatial/statistical distribution of population  
5 characteristics that is going to give us our dose to  
6 critical group.

7 The new kid on the block, biosphere components, we  
8 haven't heard much about it throughout the years, but I can  
9 guarantee you we will in the future.

10 [Slide.]

11 KESSLER: This is a quick summary of the event tree  
12 branches. Basically all of these are connected in series  
13 into a large event tree that we did in this preliminary  
14 analysis. We certainly intend to do more sensitivities. We  
15 went with a reduced set of branches at this point to get  
16 some preliminary analysis done.

17 We have got infiltration/climate here where we  
18 have these different infiltration rates that were assumed  
19 for a low and high. The ones in the brackets here repeat  
20 for the million year cycle.

21 We looked at different heat transfer mechanisms,  
22 different solubility/dissolution rates.

23 Fracture/matrix coupling. Either it all flowed in  
24 the fracture or it all flowed in the matrix, so there was  
25 some coupling between the two.

1 We looked at matrix sorption values that ranged  
2 from high values and low values.

3 Those were some of the sensitivities we have  
4 conducted to date.

5 COHON: Could you go back. I didn't understand what  
6 you said about the cycle.

7 KESSLER: In this top corner we were taking into  
8 account fluvials where we are assuming some change in  
9 infiltration depending on where we are in the glaciation  
10 events. We are trying in the increased amount of rainfall we  
11 would expect at a full glacial maximum into what we would  
12 expect for a net infiltration, and that is certainly time  
13 dependent.

14 We assume some sort of Melankovich cycle, I  
15 believe, in terms of the repetition of glaciation cycles  
16 throughout the full million years, which gives us basically  
17 this repetition of infiltration rates out through the full  
18 million years as well.

19 COHON: So the cycle is 100,000 years?

20 KESSLER: Right. We are assuming roughly 100,000 year  
21 cycles.

22 [Slide.]

23 KESSLER: The preliminary comparison of the standards.

24 We try to look at the basic standard form, release  
25 rate versus dose rate or health risk.

10,000 year versus peak dose.

Critical groups.

And moving the fence post.

[Slide.]

4 KESSLER: When we looked at release rate versus dose or  
5 health risk criteria we noticed something about the  
6 saturated zone flow velocity. We found that higher  
7 velocities increase the release past the boundary. That is,  
8 they managed to flush things out past the boundary a little  
9 quicker.

10 However, the situation got a bit more complicated  
11 when we looked at doses. For later times we found that the  
12 higher velocities could cause more dilution and therefore  
13 reduce the dose. So again there is one factor that is shown  
14 here as to how things change between just release and dose  
15 standards.

[Slide.]

16 KESSLER: This is the classic CCDF that shows two  
17 different values of saturated zone flow velocities of one  
18 meter or ten meters per year at 10,000 years versus 100,000  
19 years.  
20

21 At 10,000 years we see that we have a higher CCDF,  
22 that is, more dose/risk, so to speak, for the higher flow  
23 velocity.

24 However, at 100,000 years we see a lower dose risk  
25

1 for the higher flow velocity. That's because we are just  
2 getting initial breakthrough here at 10,000 years. Higher  
3 velocity manages to push more radionuclides out past that  
4 five kilometer boundary, because that is what we are dealing  
5 with here in this case.

6 In the case of the 100,000 years we are actually  
7 getting some dilution. Then we see that the higher flow  
8 velocity reduces the dose.

9 [Slide.]

10 KESSLER: On to the new IMARC. Here are some  
11 preliminary results.

12 We have this transition period where we are going  
13 up to a peak. Right now we are showing the primary  
14 contribution to that peak due to technetium-99 with  
15 iodine-129 down here about a quarter of a magnitude lower.  
16 The neptunium-237 contributes the most amounts to the peak  
17 at even later times, out in the couple hundred thousand year  
18 time frame, with iodine a close second behind it.

19 What I want to focus on for this talk is not so  
20 much what the absolute values are or where exactly these  
21 peaks occur, but on the relative effects and just the  
22 general shape of the curve and what that means for the forms  
23 of the standards.

24 We have this transition period here that occurs in  
25 this 10,000 to 100,000 year time frame. We have this peak

dose here that occurs out at 100,000 years and beyond.

1 That's the thing that I want to focus on here.

2 COHON: I'm sorry. Can I ask another question? I'm  
3 sorry to slow you down.

4 KESSLER: That's okay.

5 COHON: You are using a term over and over, and I need  
6 some help with it. In what sense is this dose?

7 KESSLER: For all of our branches on our event tree we  
8 calculate dose versus time.

9 COHON: Dose to whom?

10 KESSLER: In this case dose to an average individual in  
11 a small population. I will describe briefly what I mean.

12 COHON: Who is assumed to live in a certain location?

13 KESSLER: Right, around the vicinity of the repository.  
14 Not some world average to a maximally exposed, but an  
15 individual in a small population.

16 LANGMUIR: Another clarification, please. Is the  
17 assumption that failure occurs at 10,000 years? In other  
18 words, everything starts at that point? Is the assumption  
19 you have waste isolation to that point?

20 KESSLER: No. We have containers that begin to fail  
21 before 10,000 years.

22 LANGMUIR: What does the model say about the failure?  
23 Is that coming up?

24 KESSLER: No, but I'll make it come up.  
25

[Slide.]

1           KESSLER: This is not in your handout package. This is  
2 just an example of one set of container failure curves we  
3 happened to use that is just sort of indicative of the  
4 pattern.

5           What I am showing you here is for what has been  
6 labeled the "NPC-1 Container" where we have got 10  
7 centimeters of mild steel over .95 centimeters of alloy 825.

8           This is the solid curve, and this is basically  
9 what our fraction failed versus time is for these particular  
10 set of conditions, 114 kilowatts per acre.

11           We are assuming a heat-pipe conduction mode and  
12 fracture flow. For the thicker containers we get a  
13 shallower curve with the mean failure time being much  
14 longer. I am just showing you this one.

15           The point here to notice for later on in the talk  
16 is that you have still got the majority of your containers  
17 that have failed out here between 50,000 and 100,000 years.

18           [Slide.]

19           KESSLER: As we have already heard from several people,  
20 we certainly concur that the time period of the standard can  
21 significantly impact the waste isolation strategy.

22           From zero to on the order of ten to the fourth  
23 years, this transient period, we've got a whole series of  
24 important factors. All of these have significant impacts on  
25



1 what you are measuring for an expected dose at 10,000 years  
2 or on the order of 10,000 years.

3 [Slide.]

4 KESSLER: However, for that peak dose period or peak  
5 health risk period that is at roughly ten to the fifth years  
6 and beyond, the list gets a heck of a lot shorter.

7 Right now in our preliminary analysis we see two  
8 things show up, saturated zone dilution and the biosphere  
9 components. That's it.

10 I have a feeling if we do some more we may show  
11 some sensitivity to the number of packages that get wet.  
12 Although we haven't done that yet, it certainly fits with  
13 some flow diversion barrier engineered features that may be  
14 available. That may add that third one to this list.

15 The point I want to make is that there is are lot  
16 less things that affect peak dose when you look out at  
17 100,000 years versus 10,000 years.

18 [Slide.]

19 KESSLER: A few examples of that follow. We made some  
20 base assumptions just to sort of see what contributions we  
21 get from what part of the system.

22 Again, these are preliminary, so the order of  
23 magnitude increase or exactly where these come together  
24 probably would change with additional analysis, but I think  
25 the general trends won't. I compared two things, the base

1 case here where we assume we have got the containers with  
2 that failure distribution I just showed, and here, where I  
3 say "no container," I'm assuming that all my containers fail  
4 at 1,000 years.

5 We chose 1,000 years simply because we couldn't  
6 deal with all those short-lived radionuclides in our  
7 analysis at the time, and I think that, as Steve just  
8 alluded to, and I guess we will hear from Jean next, there  
9 are some very good reasons why you would want to probably  
10 have a 1,000 year container.

11 The message here is that if you assume all those  
12 containers fail at 1,000 years versus if they don't,  
13 eventually they are going to come together at the peak dose.

14 The containers, therefore, have a huge effect at 10,000  
15 years.

16 DOMENICO: Excuse me. Can you explain why that  
17 happens?

18 KESSLER: Basically all the containers have failed.

19 DOMENICO: There is a cause and effect. That's the  
20 cause. Why do they converge at that time period? What's  
21 happening?

22 KESSLER: All the containers fail out in this range  
23 here. After a few more tens of thousands of years all those  
24 containers that have failed now have a chance for the  
25 release to start reaching your well withdrawal point. Now

1 they all contribute to dose just as if there were never any  
2 containers there to begin with. You have got all the  
3 containers releasing in this curve finally at this point.  
4 You've got all the containers releasing all the way along  
5 here. That's why they are separated.

6 LANGMUIR: John, is there any backfill considered at  
7 all in these analyses?

8 KESSLER: In this run, no, we haven't done much  
9 backfill. That is why I'm saying that looking at flow  
10 diversion barrier type backfills is something we haven't  
11 looked at in terms of IMARC. We are doing separate analyses  
12 on that right now, to show that that may make a big  
13 difference.

14 [Slide.]

15 KESSLER: Similarly, we could do the same thing with  
16 geology. I've got my base case here. When I say "no  
17 geology" what I am assuming is, just for the sake of  
18 calculation here, mind you, that I don't have anything under  
19 the repository, except we arbitrarily chose a one meter  
20 thick saturated zone just so our models wouldn't blow up and  
21 we could basically flush everything down to our well  
22 withdrawal point. So we are losing all the effect of  
23 dilution in the saturated zone; we are losing all the effect  
24 of all the unsaturated zone components that show up.

25 What you see is is that geology does you a lot of

1 good in that it shifts things down at some time period for  
2 that transition period. It is still doing you some good out  
3 here. What is that due to? Dilution. Dilution only.  
4 That's the only thing. Saturated zone dilution is what  
5 keeps these curves separated. That is what you have got  
6 left from geology out in a long time frame.

7 [Slide.]

8 KESSLER: Comparing the health risk limits. I thought  
9 it would be sort of interesting to try to put all the  
10 different kinds of standards and terms of some average  
11 individual risk limit like NAS was recommending.

12 NAS suggested average individual risk limits in  
13 this order of ten to the minus sixth to ten to the minus  
14 fifth. Their risk was to this average member of the  
15 critical group.

16 H.R. 1020 has 100 millirem per year standard, and  
17 if you use the ICRP conversion, that converts into an  
18 average individual risk limit of five times ten to the minus  
19 fifth, which is the same order of magnitude. Here the risk  
20 is to an average individual in the local population. I will  
21 get into the differences in these terms next.

22 40CFR191. Well, how do we put that in terms of  
23 individual risk?

24 I chose saying I know the basis for the release  
25 limit was 1,000 deaths in 10,000 years.

1 For carbon-14, where they assumed that was due to  
2 a world population of 10 billion over 10,000 years, we  
3 essentially have affected population average individual risk  
4 of less than ten to the minus tenth.

5 If we assume a drinking water release pathway  
6 where it may only affect those that are using the  
7 contaminated water of Yucca Mountain, if they only use it  
8 for drinking water, the M&O said, well, we think that Yucca  
9 Mountain water can support about 10,000 people. If you  
10 divide the 1,000 deaths in 10,000 years over those 10,000  
11 people, now your individual risk is on the order of ten to  
12 the minus fifth.

13 If you look at a subsistence community that needs  
14 that water also to grow their crops and deal with their  
15 livestock, M&O again said we think roughly an order of 100  
16 people can be supported. Now if we are putting those 1,000  
17 deaths in 10,000 years all in that 100 people population,  
18 the individual risk is up to ten to the minus three.

19 [Slide.]

20 KESSLER: That leads me into critical groups.

21 We've heard a bit about the NAS approaches to  
22 critical groups. I won't go through it again other than to  
23 say there are the two, the probabilistic critical group and  
24 the subsistence farmer critical group.

25 [Slide.]

1           KESSLER: 40CFR191 has this population-based approach,  
2 and I say it neglects risk heterogeneity in the sense that  
3 EPA didn't say anything about how those 1,000 deaths in the  
4 10,000 years should be distributed. They just said 1,000  
5 deaths in 10,000 years.

6           Therefore, there is really no special production  
7 of those at greatest risk, and I say beyond 1,000 years,  
8 because they do have dose standards for the first 1,000  
9 years in 191.

10           H.R. 1020 talks about an average individual in the  
11 local population, where they are making assumptions, I  
12 believe, about spatially averaged population distribution  
13 and averages of distributions in consumption rates that  
14 would go into that average individual concept.

15           [Slide.]

16           KESSLER: I thought it would be interesting to try to  
17 explore a little of the basis behind the ten to the minus  
18 sixth to ten to the minus fifth per year limit that NAS was  
19 recommending.

20           I did not want to go back and look at precedent.  
21 There are plenty of reports you can just go and mindlessly  
22 take numbers out of. But I thought it might be interesting  
23 to look at some involuntary risks or risk limits, an annual  
24 individual average. They are U.S. population averages, or  
25 in this case it's living in Denver.

1 This one, being struck by a crashing airplane, is  
2 just a crazy example. It's on this order of magnitude.  
3 It's sort of an involuntary risk, but the important thing is  
4 it's averaged over all of those living in the U.S. There is  
5 a lot of heterogeneity in terms of individual risk tied up  
6 in this number.

7 Similarly, extra fatal cancer risk living in  
8 Denver is this. There is probably a lot of risk  
9 heterogeneity within the population of Denver, which is  
10 still pretty large.

11 U.S. Food and Drug Administration has a food  
12 additive regulatory risk floor. That is, if the individual  
13 risk from eating some food additive is less than ten to the  
14 minus sixth, they don't worry about it anymore. Again, food  
15 consumption pattern assumptions are buried in that number.  
16 A lot of heterogeneity there.

17 EPA general risk limit range is on the order of  
18 ten to the minus sixth to ten to the minus three.

19 [Slide.]

20 KESSLER: If we start with those risks that you could  
21 say society broadly tolerates or our regulators tolerate or  
22 allow and you look at who those risks were assumed to be  
23 for, you begin to very quickly realize that there is a  
24 health risk limit-critical group link that is involved.

25 Involuntary health risks of on the order of ten to

1 the minus sixth to ten to the minus fifth are broadly  
2 tolerated by society, with some exceptions, certainly.

3 Group sizes are often orders of magnitude larger  
4 than these few tens of individuals that the NAS recommended.

5 Risk heterogeneity exists within these critical  
6 groups and it can be very large in terms of what society  
7 broadly tolerates.

8 [Slide.]

9 KESSLER: So what are the implications of all this for  
10 critical groups at Yucca Mountain?

11 Our take on this is is that applying a ten to the  
12 minus sixth per year individual limit to a maximally exposed  
13 individual is inconsistent with the fundamental philosophy  
14 behind the ten to the minus sixth limit in the first place,  
15 and it is certainly very conservative.

16 Even at ten to the minus fifth per year limit to  
17 an average individual in the local population, which is the  
18 H.R. 1020 approach, it is still conservative in the sense  
19 that the present and future local Yucca Mountain populations  
20 are probably much smaller than these huge Denver and  
21 U.S.-wide populations that we have risks of the same order  
22 of magnitude that society broadly tolerates.

23 The FDA's risk floor of ten to the minus sixth per  
24 year implies the average food consumption habits over large  
25 populations and that is somehow acceptable, at least to FDA.



[Slide.]

1  
2 KESSLER: At EPRI we have developed an average  
3 individual concept where we have some statistical components  
4 based on present-day behavioral distributions, some  
5 probabilistic components, and we think if you go and explore  
6 a bit that there is some basis for assigning numbers and  
7 values to those probabilities or statistics.

8 What I want to really focus on for you today is it  
9 makes a difference what you assume for population behavior.

[Slide.]

10 KESSLER: Here's another CCDF of dose in this case at  
11 100,000 years versus probability for a couple different ways  
12 you could define your average individual in different kinds  
13 of local populations.

14 Here's the maximally exposed individual out here.

15 We assumed a single farm family, which is this  
16 yellow curve.

17 Small population, which in our mind was several  
18 sets of small farm families.

19 And a large population which we thought in terms  
20 of a more urban population using primarily drinking water.

21 The idea is you get CCDFs all over the map.  
22 Biosphere in the sense of what you assume for exposure  
23 pathways is tremendously important.

[Slide.]

24  
25

1           KESSLER: Finally, I will quickly go over the fence  
2 post. What I mean is the downstream position assumed for  
3 licensing calculations.

4           NAS recommended the edge of the repository  
5 footprint.

6           40CFR191 talks about five kilometers from the edge  
7 of the repository.

8           H.R. 1020, I believe, has language in there about  
9 the edge of the withdrawn land.

10          [Slide.]

11          KESSLER: For preliminary calculation purposes we just  
12 looked at the edge of the repository footprint versus five  
13 kilometers downstream and looked at the expected value of  
14 dose versus time. What we see is, yes, we do have slightly  
15 lower expected doses five kilometers downstream, but there  
16 is not a whole heck of a lot of difference here.

17          I would like to again emphasize these are  
18 preliminary conclusions. We haven't done a sensitivity  
19 study. Where it shows a vertical transverse dispersivity of  
20 five meters we did not do any sensitivities on that, and our  
21 results may change, depending on what we choose.

22          The point is it gets back to the idea that  
23 dilution is something that would certainly affect not only  
24 the total results, but affect certainly how much difference  
25 there would be between where downstream you calculate your

results for.

1 [Slide.]

2 KESSLER: Conclusions.

3 Both the NAS recommendations and H.R. 1020 are a  
4 significant improvement over 40CFR191. They both directly  
5 regulate health effects, i.e., they are dose or health  
6 risk-based. Their limits are based on broadly tolerable  
7 individual risk values.

8 We also think that individual risk limits and  
9 critical groups should be consistent. We think that an  
10 annual individual risk range of ten to the minus sixth to  
11 ten to the minus fifth is probably broadly tolerable.  
12 However, we think that there is an inconsistent approach if  
13 these limits are applied to a maximally exposed individual,  
14 and we think that they are most consistent if they are  
15 applied to an average individual in the local population.

16 [Slide.]

17 KESSLER: The next major conclusion is certainly the  
18 time of the regulatory cutoff affects the amount of work to  
19 be done. I showed you my whole list of things that were  
20 important to 10,000 years. However, there is a much shorter  
21 list if we have a peak dose or health risk line.

22 And the location of the fence post, at least in  
23 our preliminary analysis, is not very critical.

24 Thanks. Any questions?

25

1 CANTLON: Thank you.

2 Don.

3 LANGMUIR: John, you mentioned that you hadn't yet  
4 considered the effect of backfill.

5 KESSLER: Not in terms of burying it into IMARC yet.  
6 We are doing some side calculations.

7 LANGMUIR: Perhaps you could comment. I am interested  
8 in what you think its effect might be on these differences  
9 in doses as a function of time.

10 KESSLER: I think they could be significant. We have  
11 made assumptions here about the numbers of containers that  
12 get wet. Backfill, if it's done right in terms of acting as  
13 a flow diversion barrier, can significantly reduce the  
14 number of containers that get wet. In some of our  
15 sensitivity studies that I didn't show today there is  
16 certainly a direct correlation. If you can reduce the  
17 number of containers that get wet or increase the diffusion  
18 time out to where you do have flowing water, you have the  
19 potential of permanently reducing or reducing for a much  
20 longer time frame the release that would correlate into  
21 reduced dose.

22 LANGMUIR: When do you plan to do that work? When  
23 might we hear about it?

24 KESSLER: We are wrapping it up now. When we want to  
25 bury it into IMARC, I'm not sure when we will get around to

1 it, but we are going to issue in the next couple of months a  
2 report on the preliminary assessment or feasibility study of  
3 the flow diversion barrier concept in the sense of what it  
4 gains us and where the difficulties lie.

5 LANGMUIR: Will you simply assume a crushed tuff  
6 material?

7 KESSLER: We've got a crushed tuff material with some  
8 sort of finer alluvium that still has a good saturated  
9 conductivity over it. We look at issues like implacability  
10 and, if you have slumping places in it, how much slump can  
11 you withstand before you get flow that gets focused and  
12 breaks through that capillary barrier.

13 LANGMUIR: So this is chiefly a diffusion barrier. You  
14 are not going to invoke adsorption as a retardation  
15 mechanism as part of the performance of backfill?

16 KESSLER: Certainly that's in there.

17 LANGMUIR: You wouldn't expect a lot of that in crushed  
18 tuff, but you would in bentonite. Will you consider all  
19 those options?

20 KESSLER: We are not considering bentonite because it  
21 doesn't have a good saturated conductivity.

22 CANTLON: Pat.

23 DOMENICO: Where you apply the standards is confusing  
24 me a little bit. I think the only way you can get dilution  
25 like this is to have some slight drips from the unsaturated

1 zone moving into a fast moving saturated zone. The greater  
2 the velocity, the more the dilution, and the further you are  
3 away from where those drips are taking place, the greater  
4 the dilution. So I don't see why there is very little  
5 difference between the edge of the repository or five  
6 kilometers down. That is one point.

7 The other point. Did you change these models at  
8 all in recent years? Is this the same thing that we heard  
9 from you guys a couple years ago?

10 KESSLER: No. Our hydrology model is significantly  
11 different than it was.

12 DOMENICO: It's a drip model, isn't it?

13 KESSLER: We still have the drip source in there, yes.

14 DOMENICO: Did you have that drip source in two years  
15 ago?

16 KESSLER: Yes, we did.

17 DOMENICO: Then how come your dilution didn't play that  
18 much of a role in reducing concentrations two years ago? I  
19 always thought you never had enough dilution.

20 KESSLER: It did. In that early curve I showed where  
21 it did, the first one where I showed the CCDF where they  
22 switched positions between the one and ten meter velocity.  
23 That could be the way we chose to calculate our  
24 concentrations.

25 DOMENICO: So you did have the drip source term always?

1 KESSLER: Yes.

2 DOMENICO: I don't see how else you can get dilution to  
3 play any role. Dilution is a hard thing to model.  
4 Dispersion doesn't do anything for you then. Dilution is  
5 doing it all for you.

6 KESSLER: Correct. We have longitudinal dispersion in  
7 the model.

8 DOMENICO: Did you see anything in the model about  
9 whether that drip was distributed or localized?

10 KESSLER: It's localized in the sense that for certain  
11 characteristics of heat loading and infiltration rate and  
12 time and temperature curves we assume certain fractions of  
13 the repository were under certain kinds of water conditions.

14 DOMENICO: Would you say that drip was equal to your  
15 assigned infiltration rate?

16 KESSLER: The distribution?

17 DOMENICO: No, the actual drip rate was equal to what  
18 is coming into the repository from above. Is that a fair  
19 statement?

20 KESSLER: I think we did a mass balance so that what  
21 came in above went out. It was just how it was distributed  
22 within the repository.

23 DOMENICO: Did you vary that number at all?

24 KESSLER: We haven't looked at fraction of repository  
25 wet too much. This is why I am saying it's preliminary.

1 When we look at different sensitivities we can see that that  
2 probably is a significant factor. This is certainly one of  
3 the areas where we need to do some more work.

4 DOMENICO: Thank you.

5 CANTLON: Don.

6 LANGMUIR: It has been quite a learning process for  
7 Board members in the last couple days here. One of the  
8 things we have been hearing among a lot of things is that  
9 perhaps the unsaturated zone is not relevant anymore to the  
10 issues, particularly on the long-term performance of the  
11 repository.

12 I was looking back at your overhead number 10  
13 which lists processes considered or important factors in the  
14 short-term performance of the repository, and you do mention  
15 matrix alteration/dissolution rate, but I don't see anything  
16 at all here which directly argues for the unsat zone  
17 performance of Yucca Mountain as an important barrier to  
18 release. Do you consider it, or is it sort of subsumed in  
19 things like fast flow paths?

20 KESSLER: Yes. Certainly fast flow paths, both  
21 unsaturated and saturated.

22 LANGMUIR: I guess the bottom line is, are we done? Do  
23 we need to look at any more unsat zone characteristics?

24 KESSLER: It depends on what your standard is.

25 LANGMUIR: Only in terms of the short-term repository



performance?

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

KESSLER: In terms of short-term repository performance.

LANGMUIR: It won't matter when we get to the long-term, the neptunium kind of issues?

KESSLER: For the long term I am showing the only geology effect you get is dilution in the saturated zone. For the short term there are a lot more things that have to do with the unsaturated zone. I caveated that by saying certainly there is a feedback on the unsaturated zone in terms of the number of containers that get wet but it's a sensitivity we haven't really looked into yet. Flow diversion barrier you could also say is an unsaturated zone phenomena, and those things remain to be explored.

CANTLON: Jerry.

COHON: I'd like to go back to the one before slide 22.

KESSLER: The different critical groups?

COHON: Right. Maximally exposed individual, single farm family, et cetera.

KESSLER: Here it is.

[Slide.]

COHON: You put it aside because you knew I was going to ask about it.

KESSLER: Yes. That's why I couldn't find it.

COHON: I just need help in understanding this. First

1 of all, could you explain why the small population and large  
2 population curves differ in the way they do?

3 KESSLER: It's what we assigned in the previous  
4 viewgraph. I didn't want to get into it because I could  
5 spend an hour just talking about how we generated all of  
6 these numbers. This is a preliminary assessment.

7 We assigned probabilities or statistical  
8 distributions to things like what's the probability that a  
9 large population is going to use local water, what's the  
10 probability that they are going to use a certain portion of  
11 the water, what kind of dilution factors would be involved  
12 in a large population, how much water do they need versus  
13 the contaminant size versus a small population or a single  
14 farm family. That kind of stuff is in there.

15 COHON: Staying with the small and large population, is  
16 it that there are certain assumptions about the spatial  
17 distribution of these two populations and therefore there  
18 are these differences we see in the average person in those  
19 two populations?

20 KESSLER: There are some spatial distribution  
21 differences in there, yes.

22 COHON: Because a large population is larger, the  
23 variation is greater within the population; is that a  
24 factor?

25 KESSLER: I'm not sure about how much variation is

within the population, because we averaged everything.

1           LANGMUIR: Excuse me. Are you simply dividing the size  
2 of the population by a fixed amount of dosage that is  
3 available from the repository?  
4

5           KESSLER: No. In this case we said large population.  
6 In a sense we didn't have a number in mind. We had what we  
7 thought the large population behavior was. We assumed, for  
8 instance, without identifying the size of the large  
9 population, things like, if they are going to use the local  
10 groundwater source, first of all, they probably extract the  
11 majority of the water running by for their use. Then we  
12 made the assumption, well, that probably feeds into a  
13 central water distribution system. In that sense you are  
14 diluting the dose where maybe one of the wells in your whole  
15 feeder system is the one that is extracting from the plume.

16           There's our dilution factor. It is distributed then among  
17 the urban water supply in that way.

18           COHON: A very basic question. Is the one number we  
19 have been talking about the mean average person annual dose  
20 in a particular year?

21           KESSLER: These represent the average.

22           COHON: That's the average person.

23           KESSLER: Average individual in the population.

24           COHON: It's a cumulative distribution function, right?

25           KESSLER: Yes, but this is a cumulative distribution

1 function over primarily distributions in geologic and  
2 natural parameters. That's what gives us our CCDF here. I  
3 don't really have a full probabilistic model in terms of  
4 CCDF here. I basically added on a post-processor where I  
5 have averaged.

6 This gets back to one of your questions about what  
7 does that mean in terms of distribution between small and  
8 large populations. Do we have more risk heterogeneity in  
9 the large versus the small? The answer is we haven't looked  
10 at that because we've just looked at the averages for  
11 population. I think that the NAS recommendations say you  
12 should look at that.

13 COHON: Thanks.

14 CANTLON: Leon.

15 REITER: John, I believe EPRI originally proposed dual  
16 criteria.

17 KESSLER: Yes.

18 REITER: Would you sort of repeat what it was, why you  
19 thought that was good and whether you still think it's a  
20 good idea?

21 KESSLER: I think we've heard rationalizations very  
22 similar to what we had coming from Steve just a few moments  
23 ago. When I think of licensing and I think of trying to  
24 license calculations that go out to these very long time  
25 frames, I think of the poor scientist who is putting his

1 hand up on the witness stand during the very litigious  
2 public hearing process that is going to be involved in the  
3 licensing process and defending their calculations at that  
4 time.

5 I don't see that as a winning strategy, or at  
6 least a strategy that has any real merit. We all understand  
7 these are projections. At least I understand they are  
8 projections. They are not predictions.

9 Therefore, we propose that from a licensing  
10 standpoint you go with the two time frame approach, that is,  
11 for some shorter time period where you have a lot of  
12 confidence, you feel you can make it through. You are still  
13 looking at the same basic processes that occur out of these  
14 longer time frames but for a shorter time frame when you  
15 really have a lot of confidence. That is your licensing  
16 basis period.

17 Then we recommend for the longer time frames you  
18 do these calculations to do projections as to what your  
19 behavior is so you have an understanding as to what things  
20 are important out there at the long time frame so you can  
21 prioritize and manage your resources properly.

22 REITER: So specifically, the short-term criterion was  
23 a criterion of acceptability and the long-term one was more  
24 as a guide for priority assessment?

25 KESSLER: And regulatory insight. We still think that

1 it has a role in providing information to the regulator and  
2 some level of confidence or robustness in the regulatory  
3 decision for the licensing basis period, which is the  
4 shorter period.

5 REITER: How do you counteract the idea of the National  
6 Academy which says we really should regulate or concentrate  
7 on the time of maximum dose?

8 KESSLER: Based on what I heard Bob Fri say this  
9 morning, I don't think I am particularly counteracting that.

10 Maybe Bob or Chris, you can comment.

11 I think what I heard was they are recommending  
12 that you do calculations out there, that you have some sort  
13 of risk criterion out there. They may say it's a smaller  
14 uncertainty, but there is still that uncertainty out there.

15 It's the difference between making calculations  
16 for the time period of maximum health risk and making  
17 licensing basis calculations where you have this process and  
18 all your scientists have to defend everything. That's where  
19 I've got some concern.

20 CANTLON: Dr. Fri.

21 FRI: If I understand our report --

22 [Laughter.]

23 FRI: I should make two comments. The longer time  
24 period is the licensing calculation. That's the basis on  
25 which you license, not the shorter term basis. In fact the

1 report considers the recommendation that it be a shorter  
2 term standard and says we don't think that is particularly  
3 significant in terms of protecting public health, but if it  
4 makes you feel good -- I don't mean that as a flip comment  
5 -- the regulator could go ahead and do it.

6 To go back to Dr. Cohon's point, I don't want  
7 anybody to be confused that what is shown on this chart or  
8 the set of assumptions on the previous chart is the same  
9 thing as the Academy report recommended, because it's an  
10 entirely different approach to calculating exposure.

11 REITER: It is the same or isn't the same?

12 FRI: It is not the same. For example, one of the  
13 factors that is considered on the previous slide has to do  
14 with the detection or remediation of dose. That is a  
15 consideration that in the Academy report we explicitly say  
16 you shouldn't consider.

17 KESSLER: We could certainly agree to disagree on some  
18 of the factors that we used in our illustrative calculation.

19 I don't say this is any more than illustrative. We threw  
20 out some examples of factors that could be considered in  
21 probability. If some of those factors are generally  
22 considered to be inappropriate, then let's take those out.  
23 But I still think there is a lot of reasonable basis for  
24 some of the factors that were in the calculations we made.

25 CANTLON: I think we ought to go to keep on schedule.

1 We have a discussion period at the end. So we are probably  
2 not through with these issues.

3 The next talk will deal with the waste isolation  
4 strategy update. Both Steve Brocoum and Jean Younker will  
5 be participating.

6 [Slide.]

7 BROCOUM: We will be talking about the waste  
8 containment and isolation strategy. We starting thinking  
9 about the waste isolation and containment strategy in  
10 preparing for the program plan based on recommendations we  
11 had gotten several times from the Board and other groups  
12 that we needed to think about it.

13 [Slide.]

14 BROCOUM: Last January in Beatty we had the four-part,  
15 almost panel presentation to the Board. We also made  
16 presentations to the NRC and to the ACNW covering the key  
17 elements and linking it to the testing plan.

18 The feedback from the NRC and others said we  
19 needed to have a written document.

20 [Slide.]

21 BROCOUM: We wrote a letter of direction to the M&O on  
22 May 15. We directed the M&O to provide more detail in a  
23 white paper on the elements of the strategy and our current  
24 understanding and to identify the information needed to  
25 evaluate the hypotheses in the strategy, which is described



as a series of five hypotheses.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

BROCOUM: The program right now, of course, is in a difficult period of management challenge. It's a time of change. Standards most likely will be changing. The whole regulatory framework may change over the next several years.

We are having reductions in budgets, forcing us to focus our activities.

Many of the changes are attended by controversy and provide new challenges and perhaps opportunity as these new approaches are proposed and debated.

[Slide.]

BROCOUM: The M&O delivered its draft strategy to DOE on October 10, a few days ago. We have started a formal review to determine if it's acceptable. We are expected to complete the review by December 1995.

After we complete the review and assuming the M&O can accommodate the comments we make, we would probably put a DOE cover on that strategy and release it as a DOE document and use it to help guide our program.

On the table outside we have put out the draft document from the M&O.

At this point, Jean is kind of going to go through the strategy for you over the next half hour or so.

YOUNKER: Thank you for the introduction, Steve. It is

1 always pleasant to be here speaking with you.

2 This is a difficult topic and there has been a lot  
3 of controversy. I want to make sure that I pay credit to a  
4 number of individuals who have helped with this. Some of  
5 them are in the room, and if there are questions and I need  
6 to call on them, I would like to do that. It has been a  
7 joint effort from a number of people and gone through  
8 reviews within the M&O before it went to the DOE. So we  
9 have had a lot of thought and debate behind this.

10 [Slide.]

11 YOUNKER: You will notice some things that are quite  
12 similar to the preliminary strategy we presented in January.

13 [Slide.]

14 YOUNKER: I want to put just a little background and  
15 perspective on where we are.

16 [Slide.]

17 YOUNKER: Some of this is now starting to sound like a  
18 broken record.

19 Certainly I think times are changing, they have  
20 changed, and they are going to change some more, very  
21 clearly from some of the comments you heard from Dr. Dreyfus  
22 this morning as well as the Senate and House staffers that  
23 joined us.

24 You have heard just now from John Kessler that  
25 long-term effects are more important perhaps if you look at

1 the kind of standard we may be moving toward, depending, of  
2 course, on exactly what EPA does with recommendations from  
3 the Academy. But it certainly appears, as we have just  
4 talked about, that it may diminish our ability to rely on  
5 delay in transport time in the way we thought about it back  
6 when we conceived of the site characterization plan, for  
7 example.

8 Looking at doses drives us to need more  
9 information on the saturated transport system. Although we  
10 knew we needed to understand it for other reasons, perhaps  
11 for calculations for an environmental impact statement type  
12 of analysis, I think where we see ourselves heading now is  
13 clearly going to require a better understanding and better  
14 credibility of our ability to get at dilution factors that  
15 you can rely on in the saturated zone.

16 As you heard from Dr. Dreyfus this morning, we  
17 spent an awful lot of time a couple years ago putting  
18 together that program approach that you have had briefed as  
19 it evolved. A lot of the thinking went into that.

20 What we have been forced to do now, of course, is  
21 look at the new climate that we seem to be heading into and  
22 the changes involved, and how do we take that program  
23 approach and focus it even more.

24 I have always viewed what we did then as focusing  
25 in from where we had started on the site characterization

1 plan. Now we are going through yet another change and  
2 another focusing to really put ourselves in a position, I  
3 believe, where what I am going to present to you today is  
4 probably unlike any presentation that I've made, and that is  
5 that we are really directing ourselves toward what is the  
6 best case we make for the site, what is kind of the minimum  
7 amount of work we believe may be able to be accomplished in  
8 the near term in order to test the hypotheses that are the  
9 guts of that argument. So I think what you will hear today  
10 is kind of a different tone and a different offering than  
11 what you have had from us before.

12 As Steve already said, they did direct us to put  
13 together the elements of a strategy, do the best job we  
14 could based on current understanding, and then to define the  
15 hypotheses to be evaluated as a way to really focus in on  
16 what work has to be done.

17 [Slide.]

18 YOUNKER: The strategy does focus in on two major  
19 objectives.

20 Limit the annual dose to members of the general  
21 public. We talk about how the amount of water contacting  
22 the waste in the emplacement drift is one of the most  
23 essential parameters that we have to get a handle on. Then  
24 the containment time that you get given that water in the  
25 flux, the mobilization rates that you get within that

1 environment, and the effectiveness of the components of the  
2 engineered barriers together with the dilution factors will  
3 be tested.

4 We then have the second objective, which is  
5 containment of the waste for thousands of years during that  
6 period when you have the high inventory/high temperature.

7 Several comments about this have already been  
8 noted. I think Chris Whipple said we hoped that our  
9 recommendations wouldn't lead to a situation where you might  
10 move away from this kind of an objective for a geologic  
11 repository. I think the authors of the strategy and many of  
12 the commenters have debated this a lot. I think pretty much  
13 all of us believe this is still something that is wise for  
14 this country to do from the standpoint of a geologic  
15 repository needing to provide a high confidence of safety in  
16 that shorter or nearer term period.

17 [Slide.]

18 YOUNKER: We describe how the dry conditions in the  
19 repository and the expected low container corrosion rates  
20 that you get in those dry conditions can be tested in a  
21 focused manner.

22 [Slide.]

23 YOUNKER: As we were putting this strategy document  
24 together and going through some of the early briefings we  
25 found some feedback from Dr. Dreyfus. He said, you know,

1 one of the things we really need to be able to tell people  
2 is what is the problem that we are dealing with here.

3 So one of the things that the team that put this  
4 together came up with was, look at the total radionuclide  
5 burden. There are different ways you could do this and this  
6 is just one way to characterize it. Kind of get a sense of  
7 what the total potential dose inventory is in rem through  
8 the time frame that we conceivably can do our modeling and  
9 do our calculations.

10 You can notice that when we get out into that long  
11 time frame, as I think Don Kessler already showed in one of  
12 his charts, the neptunium-237 is certainly your major  
13 isotope giving you your potential for high doses out in the  
14 plus-100,000 year time frame.

15 You can also see another reason why we think this  
16 many thousand year objective for as complete containment as  
17 you can get makes sense, because you do get rid of some of  
18 those high heat producers and the high inventory  
19 radionuclides in that first couple of thousand years.

20 Clearly the message here is that a geologic  
21 repository to be successful and acceptable to a regulator,  
22 and I think to this country, has to be able to deal with  
23 this in a comprehensive manner and reduce that inventory to  
24 safe levels through controlled release.

25 [Slide.]

1           YOUNKER:  What does the picture look like?  If we look  
2 at the kinds of releases, the predictions we have from our  
3 TSPA-95 calculations that you will hear about all day  
4 tomorrow, I think you can see that it looked pretty good  
5 from the standpoint of that inventory that I just showed  
6 you, being up at the ten to the 16th, over ten to the 16th  
7 potential rem per year, and here we are talking on the order  
8 of ten to the minus one rem per year for the neptunium peak  
9 coming out in the couple hundred thousand year time frame.

10           Tomorrow the presenters will go through this in a  
11 lot of detail.  The message here for you is just that it  
12 looks reasonably good in terms of the total isolation  
13 characteristics at the site in the way we have represented  
14 them in the TSPA-95.

15           [Slide.]

16           YOUNKER:  If you take that and previous performance  
17 assessment results, and in fact take what John Kessler  
18 presented just previously, and you put it together in a  
19 chart, you start to see a pattern that we thought would be  
20 helpful for people to think about.  John already talked  
21 about this period and this period.  We just put it in a  
22 picture form for you to visualize it.

23           You begin to see that there are key attributes of  
24 the system.  Sometimes they are kind of processes; sometimes  
25 they are elements of the system that lead to the same basic

1 pattern of performance in an awful lot of predictions and  
2 calculations that have been done, and that is now looking at  
3 the dose rate through time. During that early containment  
4 in our environment with the very low humidity leading to low  
5 corrosion rate, and, of course, the question of if you had  
6 early release, then the travel times would be important.  
7 The strategy aims you toward as complete containment during  
8 a many thousand year time frame as what is feasible or  
9 reasonable.

10 The transition period you see for the calculations  
11 is, of course, controlled by rates of mobilization of  
12 radionuclides and then transport properties of those  
13 radionuclides.

14 The shape of this can change, but I think really  
15 what is controlling the peak dose period we have tried to  
16 list up here. Seepage rate or total influx into the system,  
17 of course, is important all the way across. We did just  
18 show that here. But the mobilization rates, the EBS  
19 transport rate, we thought a little bit more about it. You  
20 will see some sensitivities in the TSPA-95 looking at what  
21 various forms of engineered backfills perhaps with capillary  
22 barrier type of functions could do for you in terms of  
23 reducing the peak doses.

24 And then dilution, which is, of course, the big  
25 player.



1 DOMENICO: Excuse me. What is the length of the  
2 containment period you are taking?

3 YOUNKER: The regulatory length is 300 to 1,000 years  
4 as specified in Part 60. What we say in the strategy is  
5 that we think in this environment you have a good chance of  
6 having pretty much complete containment for several thousand  
7 years.

8 DOMENICO: What is several?

9 YOUNKER: I would love to see us be able to be  
10 confident about more than 5,000.

11 DOMENICO: Then what is the length of the transition  
12 period? Does that take us to a million?

13 YOUNKER: It depends. This is just a schematic, Pat.  
14 For some radionuclides, for technetium, for example --

15 DOMENICO: The slide before was not a schematic.

16 YOUNKER: No, it was not. It's going to vary depending  
17 on the radionuclide. It depends on the half-life of the  
18 radionuclide. If you look at the previous one, technetium,  
19 you usually see it at around 100,000 years.

20 [Slide.]

21 YOUNKER: Given that we have this kind of background  
22 and framework, then how do we cast this strategy in a set of  
23 testable hypotheses?

24 These will sound pretty similar to the ones we  
25 presented to you almost a year ago.

1           Seepage. The amount of flux contacting the waste  
2 in this environment will be low. This is testable, we  
3 think, in a reasonable amount of time. There are good  
4 observations already about that that you heard about this  
5 morning in the ESF.

6           We think that those dry conditions will lead to  
7 containment for thousands of years. How many thousands  
8 remains to be observed and tested.

9           The mobilization rates in that environment will be  
10 low.

11           We think some additional engineered barriers will  
12 limit the rate of release to a low value.

13           For those radionuclides that are released the  
14 concentrations will be strongly diluted during transport in  
15 the natural barriers.

16           [Slide.]

17           YOUNKER: You have to look at the cross-cutting issues  
18 as well.

19           Of course the impact of climate change on the  
20 hydrology is covered as you test hypotheses or as you think  
21 them through and lay out the testing. In this case, clearly  
22 what you are concerned about is what is the impact on the  
23 hydrology, how much can this change the amount of influx  
24 into my waste package environment and the amount of  
25 transport potentially out.

1           Effects of heat similarly are addressed by looking  
2 across the system to set up hypotheses that kind of  
3 represent the isolation system and asking the question, what  
4 are the thermal effects on the way we are expecting the  
5 various processes to operate.

6           Then the potential effects of disruptive processes  
7 and events also have to be looked at, and they are in the  
8 strategy document, as you will see: tectonics and  
9 seismicity, volcanism, and human interference. These are  
10 kind of looked at as kind of failure scenarios, if you will,  
11 or how processes and events can make this total system not  
12 work as we have posed that it will.

13           [Slide.]

14           YOUNKER: For the rest of the talk the format will be  
15 I'll give you kind of the basis for the hypotheses along  
16 with a schematic to get you thinking about the sort of  
17 information we have used to formulate the hypotheses, and  
18 then we believe a focused set of observations and tests for  
19 modeling that will lead you to a good rational test of that  
20 hypothesis.

21           [Slide.]

22           YOUNKER: For this purpose, I am going to see if I can  
23 do a dual machine show here.

24           [Slide.]

25           YOUNKER: There is a picture for you to think about in

1 terms of what current information tells us about the amount  
2 of water coming into the waste package environment.

3 Clearly, seepage rates or influx affects  
4 everything: containment, mobilization, transport, and the  
5 degree of dilution because just volumetrically you get an  
6 effect.

7 We had a model. This one is very, very similar to  
8 the one that we actually used as a basis for the  
9 environmental assessment back in the mid-1980s, and I think  
10 this one is pretty close to the one in the site  
11 characterization plan. This basic conceptual model of the  
12 way the unsaturated system works with potential for lateral  
13 diversion, potential for some perching at impermeable zones,  
14 and perhaps along fault contacts is the basic model that we  
15 still have today.

16 On the smaller scale conceptual model in TSPA-93,  
17 you all probably remember the WEEPS model that we used to  
18 get at the heterogeneity or potential for fast paths in the  
19 unsaturated zone fault system. We have the conceptual and  
20 the mathematical representations to help us understand and  
21 represent the flow into the drifts.

22 The average flux at the repository horizon, given  
23 everything that we know, is likely to be low, less than a  
24 millimeter per year. I think Dr. Langmuir mentioned the  
25 observations of the higher infiltration rates. Those are,

1 as far as I know, relatively shallow, ten meters or so depth  
2 so far. I'm not saying that we won't see higher  
3 infiltration rates in localized areas, but as far as I know,  
4 we don't have any impression yet that we would see those at  
5 repository depths.

6 We certainly do believe and have evidence from  
7 some of the isotope data that localization or this type of  
8 flow system could be at work in some places. We also found  
9 in our TSPA-93, to our surprise, that we in fact got lower  
10 releases under that type of characterization of the system.

11 One reason was we had less contact time with the waste.

12 And, as we pointed out this morning, I think in  
13 response to a question, we really haven't seen any dripping.

14 There have been some zones that were a little bit wetter  
15 and they were where we expected them based on that kind of  
16 conceptual model of the site. So we have some confidence  
17 that we are looking at this thing about right.

18 LANGMUIR: Has anybody collected any water from those  
19 areas where there was moisture and gotten any age dates on  
20 it?

21 YOUNKER: I'm quite certain that they are doing that.  
22 I haven't heard any dates back yet from anyone. Maybe Bill  
23 Boyle can comment.

24 BOYLE: My answer is essentially the same as yours. I  
25 show where we took over, I would say by now, a thousand

1 specimens in there, and I am sure for some of those people  
2 are looking at those sorts of things, but I haven't seen any  
3 results yet.

4 [Slide.]

5 YOUNKER: What do we need to do to test this hypothesis  
6 as we posed it?

7 Getting the existing borehole data synthesized.  
8 You heard Bill comment that is one of the major focuses of  
9 the FY-96 program on the site side of the house, and that is  
10 to take what we have, put it together and see what kind of  
11 an information base we really have.

12 I can give you one piece of feedback on that. In  
13 the climate program we have a preliminary report coming in.

14 The USGS authors who had worked on this were pleasantly  
15 surprised to find the variety of information that was there  
16 that just had not been pulled together. That gave them some  
17 insights as they began to put this report together.

18 I guess I have an impression that in a lot of the  
19 areas, as people begin to take the information from similar  
20 areas and pull it together, we are probably going to find  
21 out that we do have some increase in understanding in this  
22 next year as these synthesis reports are written.

23 We also have to make the observations in the ESF.

24 As it stands now, we are going to get an opportunity to do  
25 that at least as far south as that second Ghost Dance access

1 and be able to go over in the alcove to the Ghost Dance and  
2 get some observations there to see whether we see any  
3 evidence of current or ancient flow systems through the  
4 Ghost Dance.

5           Moisture content of the near-field rock and  
6 humidity in the drift and in the host rock are important  
7 pieces of information to help us get at that whole question  
8 of what kind of humidity, moisture conditions will exist in  
9 the near-field environment.

10           The modeling needs to focus clearly on both the  
11 large-scale and small-scale. Some of this is already  
12 underway. We think some of it can be enhanced fairly  
13 efficiently.

14           Effects of heterogeneity. I think you had a  
15 presentation not long ago on what kinds of difficulties you  
16 can run into and how important it is to consider the effects  
17 of heterogeneities in the rock material and the hydrologic  
18 properties when you do the small-scale modeling.

19           Climate effects and thermal effects, of course,  
20 are going to be important as we look at these cross-cutting  
21 type of issues.

22           Again, a way to look at this is to do your  
23 modeling to determine the conditions under which the influx  
24 or the amount of moisture contacting the waste package would  
25 be too high such that it would give you a problem with

1 containment, mobilization of radionuclides, transport  
2 through the EBS, or with dilution, trying to get at what are  
3 the critical parameters, what are the critical amounts that  
4 would give us a problem with the hypothesis as we put it  
5 together.

6 [Slide.]

7 YOUNKER: Stepping to the second hypothesis, this one  
8 is our containment one.

9 I have two schematics for you for this one before  
10 we go to the word slides.

11 [Slide.]

12 YOUNKER: I think most people who have looked at  
13 corrosion know that you tend to see this kind of a change in  
14 corrosion rates under relative humidity conditions around 50  
15 or 60 percent generally observed in metals. I think this  
16 one is for steel.

17 [Slide.]

18 YOUNKER: Another chart here just shows you the  
19 relative humidities with different salt solutions present,  
20 when you see no corrosion versus when you see some attack of  
21 the steel. Just to give you an impression of the kind of  
22 database that is out there that we are drawing our  
23 conclusions from. Not that this is specific for Yucca  
24 Mountain environment, but that the observations are out  
25 there and that we need this kind of information so that we



1 can make the case that the kind of material we put in this  
2 environment will behave like that.

3 LANGMUIR: Jean, in passing, there has been, at least  
4 starting last year, a rather substantial Livermore effort in  
5 corrosion.

6 YOUNKER: Correct.

7 LANGMUIR: How is that relevant to this, and are they  
8 learning anything that is relevant to what you are concerned  
9 with now?

10 YOUNKER: Absolutely.

11 LANGMUIR: Any disagreements, any additions, or is it  
12 pretty much the same thing? They are looking at lots of  
13 different metals.

14 YOUNKER: The people that are working on this have  
15 reviewed this; they have contributed to it; they have no  
16 concern that we are heading in the wrong direction with the  
17 strategy.

18 LANGMUIR: Will their funding be continuing?

19 YOUNKER: Let's get right down to the point.

20 [Laughter.]

21 LANGMUIR: Yes.

22 YOUNKER: I certainly don't know the answer to that  
23 except to tell you that I believe that our goal in terms of  
24 FY-96 planning is to make sure that the waste package and  
25 the corrosion work is prioritized. That's the goal that

1 I've seen being played out in all of our FY-96 planning. If  
2 you want a better answer, I'll defer to DOE on that.

3 In terms of what kind of relative humidity we  
4 might expect in the near-field environment at Yucca  
5 Mountain, this one now takes you one step closer to Yucca  
6 Mountain, goes over to Livermore to pick up some of Tom  
7 Buscheck's work, looks at the calculated temperatures that  
8 he sees and the relative humidities.

9 If you look at something like 4,000 years, you can  
10 see that for something in the 60 to 80 MTU per acre you are  
11 in that 50 percent humidity environment. So this gives me  
12 my several thousands of years that I am hoping for if around  
13 a 50 percent relative humidity is going to work out in this  
14 environment.

15 CANTLON: Jean, before you take that off, when you were  
16 looking at that feature did the whole question of refluxing  
17 come into the calculation, the groundwater table refluxing  
18 up?

19 YOUNKER: Not so much refluxing up from the groundwater  
20 table but certainly the question of what will the relative  
21 humidity be in the drift through the period of time when you  
22 will start to see some water returning or water moving  
23 around.

24 LANGMUIR: This does not assume backfill? This is  
25 airspace around the waste?

1           YOUNKER: I suspect this one does not assume backfill.  
2           I'm looking out in the audience to have somebody give me a  
3           nod. No backfill in that calculation, I don't believe.

4                     In the presentations that the performance  
5           assessment team will be giving tomorrow you will see that  
6           some different values for relative humidities were used in  
7           the calculations there. We have had TSPA-95 operating in  
8           parallel with the development of a strategy and we have used  
9           some different analytical bases in some cases.

10                    The difference doesn't bother me, but I think it's  
11           important because it points out that a difference in the  
12           modeling assumptions gives us a very different predicted  
13           relative humidity. So it looks like, okay, here's a really  
14           key piece of information that I need to try to get a handle  
15           on in terms of how sensitive my relative humidity  
16           predictions are to the way I represent in my modeling.

17                    [Slide.]

18           YOUNKER: The word slide now is over here and the work  
19           needed to test the hypothesis we will put up here.

20                    [Slide.]

21           YOUNKER: Limited corrosion at low humidity.

22                    We believe modeling indicates our humidity may be  
23           low for thousands of years. How many thousands of years  
24           will have to be further evaluated as we use these models and  
25           get some of the differences understood better.

1           The low humidity conditions may be enhanced by  
2 backfill. I will talk about that more two or three  
3 viewgraphs later. So if you will hold the thought on  
4 backfill for a minute, we are going to spend some time on  
5 it.

6           One of the things you will see tomorrow is that in  
7 our interface between the waste package, corrosion people,  
8 people who have been working the waste package design and  
9 our performance assessment, it turns out that they were  
10 considering and were very much aware of cathodic protection  
11 type of process that happens when you put two different  
12 metals together, like the corrosion-resistant inner barrier/  
13 corrosion-allowance outer barrier.

14           Apparently by the way we have captured that in the  
15 TSPA, you will see some results that show it could  
16 conceivably give you some very large effects, very much  
17 lengthening the lifetime of the waste package or the time to  
18 the first failure. If it turns out to be valid for this  
19 environment, it can be a major addition to our waste package  
20 life.

21           LANGMUIR: We had a consultant at the previous Board  
22 meeting who was an expert in cathodic protection issues. He  
23 was concerned that your three-layer design was not going to  
24 work and that in fact it would accelerate, because of  
25 different effects which I don't understand fully, the

1 corrosion rates and may reduce in fact the lifetimes, with  
2 your proposed designs.

3 YOUNKER: Hopefully we had some people here. Was this  
4 one when you had the engineered barrier system people here?

5 I would think they would probably have that feedback. I  
6 hope. We can make a note to make sure that they do.

7 [Slide.]

8 YOUNKER: In terms of the work needed to test the  
9 hypothesis for containment under low relative humidities, we  
10 can get a better representation of the environment; we can  
11 observe the amounts and chemistry of the water in the ESF;  
12 measure the possible effect of backfills on humidity.

13 My punch line coming up is going to be that we  
14 think by putting the right kind of backfill in there that  
15 that will help you to control that relative humidity because  
16 it will keep you hotter longer.

17 I know that story may sound like a change, but it  
18 really looks like there is some real potential for keeping  
19 your relative humidity lower using the backfill as kind of  
20 an increased insulator. Keeping the temperatures higher  
21 longer could give you a real advantage.

22 And then, of course, some thermo-hydrologic  
23 testing and modeling.

24 Get at corrosion rates and mechanisms under low  
25 humidities.

And then get at this cathodic protection.

[Slide.]

YOUNKER: Moving to the next hypothesis, which is waste mobilization.

[Slide.]

YOUNKER: A picture for you, which is just a schematic showing the types of alteration that is observed on spent fuel. This is just an SEM photograph and something suggesting a change in the dissolution rate that you get based on whether you have straight uranium oxide or the uranium U-307.

Over here the dissolution rates that we think are reasonable under saturated conditions, something like ten to the minus four per year, ten to the minus six for unsaturated conditions, just to give you kind of a sense of where we are.

Elemental solubilities give you even lower mobilization rates. In the report you will see there are some references for where this information is being obtained.

We know given current information that there are some questions about neptunium solubility, questions about the effect of waste form alteration. If we can keep containment complete for several thousand years, keep this waste form alteration to a minimum, then we have the

1 potential for reducing the solubilities, keeping the spent  
2 fuel in a less soluble state. That could be very useful.

3 Then, of course, questions about the role of  
4 colloids.

5 CANTLON: Before you leave that, Jean, was there any  
6 look at fillers as a way of slowing up mobilization? Was  
7 there any of that in your models?

8 YOUNKER: Within the waste package itself?

9 CANTLON: Right.

10 YOUNKER: We haven't looked at anything like that.

11 [Slide.]

12 YOUNKER: In terms of testing the waste mobilization  
13 hypothesis, some refinement of the neptunium solubility data  
14 may help because there is some suggestion at least that the  
15 values we are using are too high for the unsaturated type  
16 conditions at Yucca Mountain.

17 The effect of radiation and chemistry on waste  
18 form dissolution as well as the effect of this containment  
19 for several thousand years on waste form alteration. If we  
20 can prevent that oxidation of the uranium oxide, we will  
21 have a more stable waste form.

22 And then stability of colloids.

23 [Slide.]

24 YOUNKER: As promised, let's talk about engineered  
25 barriers.

1           Our schematic is just for backfill, but bear in  
2 mind that we are always conservative in this area because we  
3 don't talk about the waste package components that will  
4 still be there. We know that the waste package won't  
5 magically disappear; there will be pieces of it there.  
6 Under unsaturated conditions you know that the way in which  
7 the waste would become mobile is going to be very slow, and  
8 certainly some of these same effects will work in the  
9 components of the waste package. And also in the invert  
10 below the waste package, if the invert is still there. Or  
11 whatever is there.

12           [Slide.]

13           YOUNKER: This one is just to get you thinking about  
14 some of the results that Conca has shown, and that is you  
15 get this thin film under the unsaturated conditions; you get  
16 the thin film type of diffusion. If you look at the  
17 diffusion coefficients for backfills, at something like 30  
18 percent or 40 percent the rate comes down exponentially, so  
19 you know that under those kinds of unsaturated conditions  
20 diffusion rates are going to be very, very slow.

21           [Slide.]

22           YOUNKER: Very slow transport through the waste  
23 package, as I indicated, because of the low water content.  
24 So it isn't just the backfill like the picture.

25           And these films will very likely be discontinuous.



1 If they are discontinuous, you essentially get no transport  
2 in that situation.

3 Backfill -- this is just a crushed tuff or pieces  
4 like a tuff gravel type of backfill -- could further limit  
5 transport.

6 One of the effects that we have thought about a  
7 lot since the last time we talked with you is that  
8 evaporation effect may limit the amount of water contacting  
9 the waste. So it is keeping the water off the waste. If  
10 there was any effective flow at all, the presence of the  
11 backfill could be very helpful.

12 In addition to this film effect that has been  
13 shown in Conca's work, we may not even get them under  
14 repository conditions. Depending on the relative humidity,  
15 at least for several thousand years you may not.

16 Then, if transport does occur, you may get  
17 evaporation and trap the radionuclides in pores of the  
18 backfill.

19 So there are several different aspects of backfill  
20 that as you start to look at it further begin to look very  
21 promising.

22 [Slide.]

23 YOUNKER: What do you need to do to test it?

24 We don't think it's an exhaustive effort. You can  
25 get at some transport characteristics of the waste package,

1 some focused experiments and modeling; determine flow and  
2 evaporation characteristics of the backfill. Some simple  
3 designs. We are not looking for a fancy capillary barrier.

4 Nothing that would have to be engineered and maintained for  
5 the kinds of time frames we are talking about, but something  
6 simpler like a crushed tuff or a tuff gravel.

7 And then look at transport properties of that  
8 material.

9 [Slide.]

10 YOUNKER: This is the time when I bet Pat Domenico is  
11 going to give me trouble. I just have this feeling.

12 Just as an example, Pat, we wanted to show a  
13 picture of a plume to get people thinking about dilution.  
14 Given some of the things that Pat has already said, I figure  
15 I'm in trouble on this one.

16 There are a lot of examples in the literature.  
17 However, you don't get a lot of good pictures. When the  
18 team was out looking for these pictures, we figured it was  
19 because people don't like to show these pictures, the  
20 migrating contaminant plume.

21 This is one of a radium-226 concentration in a  
22 uranium mill site up in Wyoming. The only reason why we  
23 wanted to show you this was to get you thinking about the  
24 kinds of dilution that has been observed. In this case over  
25 just a 200 meter distance, with the source being up here,

1 you see basically three orders of magnitude drop in  
2 concentration over a couple hundred meters.

3 It is different lithologies and there are lots of  
4 reasons why it may work exactly like that in the flow paths  
5 at Yucca Mountain in the saturated zone, but this one is  
6 just for comparison. It's layers of alluvium conglomerates  
7 and then some sandstone. If you are talking on the order of  
8 several orders of magnitude in that kind of an environment,  
9 there is no reason to expect that we won't get something  
10 similar to that at Yucca Mountain.

11 [Slide.]

12 YOUNKER: We know that you do get dispersion of  
13 concentrations in heterogeneous systems, and we certainly  
14 know we have heterogeneous transport flow systems in the  
15 unsaturated and saturated zone.

16 Textbook solutions will give you large dilution  
17 factors in the kinds of environments that we are going to be  
18 modeling.

19 You get some mixing during withdrawal as well, and  
20 there are debates about how large that may be.

21 Then we certainly know from current information  
22 that we have uncertainties in our transport models at the  
23 site and in how to scale the test results.

24 [Slide.]

25 YOUNKER: Work needed to test the hypothesis.

1           Get some information on dispersiveness of the  
2 local flow system; continue the modeling of the saturated  
3 zone flow system. There is a deliverable this year coming  
4 in that should probably get us a large percentage of the way  
5 there for this one.

6           Then get at the scaling effect by analyses using  
7 different transport models, because you do get very  
8 different results, depending on how you represent the  
9 transport.

10           [Slide.]

11           YOUNKER: This looks like a long list, but it really  
12 isn't. If we can get some bounds on the amount of water  
13 contacting the waste coming into the emplacement drifts, we  
14 can bound the processes that produce the low humidity at the  
15 waste package.

16           If we can get a handle on that, that will then get  
17 us those bounds on waste package breach rates, how many  
18 thousands of years we may expect the waste packages to  
19 provide complete containment in this environment.

20           That then allows us to get the waste mobilization  
21 rates given that environment.

22           And then bounds on flow and transport properties  
23 of the EBS.

24           Add to that the bounds on the dilution factors

25           [Slide.]

1           YOUNKER: We think that the strategy is based on the  
2 work conducted to date. We have taken in a lot of input  
3 during the review process and I think we have represented  
4 the best approach we can for Yucca Mountain.

5                   We have identified the critical issues. We think  
6 we have a good handle on how to resolve them.

7                   As I said earlier, this does call for a  
8 significant change in emphasis. This is not the old site  
9 characterization program and it is not even the program  
10 plan's program anymore. It gives us a basis, though, for  
11 defining what needs to be done.

12                   I think the authors of the strategy believe that  
13 if you could focus on those key uncertainties or key issues  
14 that we could at a reasonable cost to support near-term  
15 milestones make some real progress toward determining  
16 whether this strategy in fact is a viable strategy for Yucca  
17 Mountain.

18           CANTLON: Thank you, Jean.

19                   Don.

20           LANGMUIR: I'm not going to make friends of the  
21 geochemists in the audience. Looking at hypothesis 3, you  
22 have listed work needed to test hypothesis. I thought we  
23 had killed colloids a year ago as an issue. My sense is  
24 with a diffusion barrier they are not going to get through  
25 it; they're not an issue.

1           The neptunium solubility data, once you get away  
2 from the fuel itself you're never going to be at saturation  
3 with anything made out of neptunium. So you are really only  
4 concerned about the release rate.

5           YOUNKER: I think in both cases there were comments on  
6 the initial versions of the strategy that led us to believe  
7 there may be something you need to do. I don't know the  
8 details, but in one case it was some modeling that Tom  
9 Woolery has done that questions whether those neptunium  
10 solubility data, the ones all of our work are based on, may  
11 be too high.

12           LANGMUIR: He argued that you had redox control on  
13 releases, and he was concerned about the solubility of  
14 neptunium as a reduced species, which it is not going to be.  
15 So I think it was an inappropriate concern.

16           YOUNKER: So you are saying there is probably much you  
17 can do with it.

18           LANGMUIR: It's going to be oxidized over the long  
19 term.

20           YOUNKER: The colloid issue. We just talked about  
21 this. I think there is a question of whether the colloids  
22 are stable in the environment, as you point out, but also  
23 once the material has been attached to the colloid and moved  
24 and it is somewhere else, then what happens to it?

25           LANGMUIR: It has got to get out of the backfill. We

1 can argue about this. It gets quite detailed. But you are  
2 going to redistribute anything absorbed on a colloid on the  
3 country rock, which will dilute it and eliminate it. So I  
4 don't see it going anywhere.

5 YOUNKER: That would be very helpful to our strategy.

6 [Laughter.]

7 LANGMUIR: I've been saying this quite a long while.

8 DOMENICO: Jean, with regard to backfill three things  
9 come to mind. The first is retrievability, which now may be  
10 difficult.

11 Second is thermal testing if you are going to  
12 incorporate backfill. When you do the thermal testing, you  
13 will have to incorporate backfill and that will not be an  
14 easy task getting measurements there.

15 Third, if you are going to trap radionuclides in  
16 the pores, the issues of criticality raise their head once  
17 more.

18 YOUNKER: The first one was retrievability. The  
19 backfill would not be put in until you were ready to  
20 permanently close the facility. I'm saying this is kind of  
21 the way we have been thinking about it. You wouldn't put it  
22 in until after you were past the point of where you thought  
23 you were going to have to retrieve. Not that future  
24 generations might not decide to retrieve and have to do  
25 something about what we gave them, but that's the concept

right now, I think.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

The second one was thermal?

DOMENICO: Thermal testing.

YOUNKER: We would have to test with backfill present to see the effect of it?

DOMENICO: You are going to do some thermal tests to see the effects of the heat on the mountain, I presume.

YOUNKER: Yes.

DOMENICO: If you are going to have backfill, it's going to have a different effect.

YOUNKER: Yes. So we would want to do some tests with the backfill.

DOMENICO: Which would not be very easy.

YOUNKER: Yes. We suspect that you could do some of those even in scale, do laboratory scale tests. I think that is one of the areas that is going to take some real attention.

DOMENICO: The third one is the trapping of radionuclides in the pores.

YOUNKER: Another one that will need some experiments.

The last one was criticality?

DOMENICO: No. That's it. That's the last one. That's three.

CANTLON: Ed.

CORDING: Jean, you are talking about the backfill



1 operating. What time periods is that supposed to be  
2 working? Just order of magnitude.

3 YOUNKER: We would like to think that the right  
4 backfill put in would just kind of continue to be a part of  
5 the system throughout the entire release period.

6 CORDING: You are really looking at this to do  
7 something for you to the very long-lived radionuclides.  
8 With respect to characteristics of the medium as well as  
9 characteristics of the backfill, certainly you can engineer  
10 the backfill and put what you want there to some extent, but  
11 I see some of the same sorts of problems with backfill as we  
12 would have with the medium: things getting short-circuited,  
13 collection of deposition materials that would ultimately  
14 change permeability, flow paths, local concentrations of  
15 flow.

16 I certainly would agree with the statement that  
17 you expect that materials can be provided with transport  
18 properties that are at least as good as those of the host  
19 rock. Of course, we have uncertainties because we don't  
20 engineer it, but if we can't count on the host rock, I am  
21 wondering how well we can engineer our backfill for hundreds  
22 of thousands of years. There is deterioration of the  
23 backfill as well under those environmental conditions:  
24 slaking, swelling, those sorts of features, things that  
25 change it.

1 I am not quite sure I understand how one expects  
2 that to work in that time frame. You are talking about the  
3 barrier below perhaps delaying it, but ultimately it all  
4 comes out. If it comes out at 200,000 or 400,000 or 600,000  
5 years, so what?

6 YOUNKER: I think the strategy really looks to the  
7 backfill for the largest help in keeping the temperatures  
8 high and keeping the relative humidity low as long as you  
9 can to give you that high confidence of safety over the  
10 short term. When I answered your question the fact that it  
11 is still going to be there, I think it will have some effect  
12 over the longer term.

13 CORDING: We are talking more about the period in that  
14 first 10,000 years or perhaps somewhere into the transition  
15 period. Are we basically saying that no matter what happens  
16 with the neptunium, once it gets out, it's gone, there is  
17 nothing one can do about it? Or do you really think the  
18 backfill could do something with that long lag?

19 YOUNKER: I think bringing the concentrations down  
20 through dilution for neptunium looks like it's the major  
21 effect.

22 CORDING: In the saturated zone.

23 YOUNKER: And some during unsaturated zone transport.

24 LANGMUIR: You've forgotten your own arguments that  
25 it's a diffusion barrier.

1           YOUNKER:  Although it certainly will add something on  
2 the diffusive side, I think the big point is keeping the  
3 relative humidity lower and helping to avoid drips,  
4 potentially catching drips if they do get on the package.

5           LANGMUIR:  If there are fracture zones where you could  
6 get quick releases, it limits that to some extent and  
7 buffers the process to minimize access to fractures.

8           YOUNKER:  I probably kind of led you in the wrong  
9 direction by saying over the long term, because I was  
10 thinking it will still be there.  If it's there, it can only  
11 help, I think.

12          CORDING:  I have a feeling that if you have a drip or  
13 local concentration flow that is hitting the waste package  
14 and it is carrying material out, as it gets into the  
15 backfill it is going to also be changing humidity there and  
16 affecting all that.  You are getting into a situation that  
17 maybe you can't control as well as you would like.

18          CANTLON:  Jean, has any thought been given to the  
19 interplay of the backfill placement and the pitting of the  
20 containers accelerating the corrosion problem?  When you put  
21 that backfill in, unless somebody has got a magic way of  
22 doing it, you are going to get a lot of pitting on the  
23 surface of the containers.

24          YOUNKER:  We certainly had comments from the people on  
25 the corrosion side of the house on the first couple versions

of the strategy.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Larry.

RICKERTSEN: The view we had in doing this is that it looks like there are several properties of the backfill that are very promising. It also looks like they are easily testable. We think we can test the heat transfer properties, the flow properties, the evaporation characteristics, the diffusion characteristics, in the laboratory at least, and do that fairly quickly. The work by Conca suggests that his experiments run fairly quickly, and that we can do those and that they would be beneficial.

Our view is the backfill may help us. It's meant to enhance performance. If we find in those tests it doesn't work, we're certainly not going to use it. We want to see if it performs as well as the promise shows. The idea of the strategy is to map out what we are going to do, and this looks like a very profitable direction for us to go.

CANTLON: Yes, but has anybody looked at the pitting?

RICKERTSEN: Similarly, we will look at that. That will be one of the things listed explicitly in the report. There are other things also that we are concerned about. We will look at all of those. The evaluation of backfill will be a comprehensive evaluation of all of these effects, including the feasibility of putting it in.

CANTLON: Victor.

1  
2 PALCIAUSKAS: The waste isolation strategy really gives  
3 you a nice way, as you stated, of looking at the various  
4 contributions of various parts of the program. If you have  
5 the problem of a ten to the 17 rem in the initial graph,  
6 time buys you about three orders of magnitude. Then you  
7 have at least about ten to the sixth of the waste  
8 mobilization rate. My question is on the tail end, because  
9 then it becomes a little bit more uncertain because you have  
10 dispersion, dilution, actual mixing, and then you have the  
11 actual collection.

12 There is a question there.

13 In your performance assessment, what kind of  
14 values are you getting on the tail end of those  
15 calculations?

16 YOUNKER: In terms of dilution?

17 PALCIAUSKAS: In terms of all three processes, unless  
18 you can separate them out even more. This would really help  
19 to gauge where the problem is.

20 YOUNKER: You are saying what does the total --

21 PALCIAUSKAS: In other words, if I were releasing a  
22 certain rate from the EBS, and obviously in your performance  
23 assessment somewhere you come out and you get a final dose,  
24 what are those values that you are getting? Perhaps I  
25 should ask Bob Andrews.

1 YOUNKER: Yes. Somebody will put that in perspective  
tomorrow.

2 PALCIAUSKAS: I was wondering if I could have it right  
3 now.

4 YOUNKER: Dr. Andrews.

5 ANDREWS: If I understand your question correctly,  
6 there is a lot of dispersive kind of effects that happen in  
7 the natural system and in the engineered system. All of  
8 those dispersive effects, whether it be in the EBS itself --  
9

10 PALCIAUSKAS: No. After the EBS. We are looking at  
the geologic system now.

11 ANDREWS: There are still large dispersive effects in  
12 the unsaturated zone. There are variabilities of advective  
13 transport velocities which have a dispersive kind of effect  
14 on releases to the saturated zone. Within the saturated  
15 zone there are also dispersive effects, and the dispersive  
16 mixing kinds of effects of different groundwaters even as  
17 you go further down gradient from either the fence, as John  
18 Kessler had, or the five kilometer boundary, which is the  
19 old EPA boundary, and you continue down gradient you have  
20 additional dispersive mixing effects.

21 In the results you will see tomorrow we don't  
22 break out the contributions of each of those dispersive  
23 effects, if you will, on the total reduction in the peak.  
24 We could do that, but we just don't do that. You end up  
25

1 seeing a cumulative effect of all of those dispersive  
2 phenomena, both the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone,  
3 and you can't break out which one is dominating.

4 PALCIAUSKAS: At least maybe I can get the total sum of  
5 those. Is it ten to the minus eight, ten to the minus nine,  
6 ten to the minus seven?

7 ANDREWS: I would rather have some charts in front of  
8 me and probably wait until tomorrow.

9 YOUNKER: For TSPA-93, I think we pulled the number  
10 out, and we thought it was on the order of five orders of  
11 magnitude. That was for TSPA-93, though. A slightly  
12 different modeling approach was used.

13 CANTLON: Jean, I take you back to the question on  
14 refluxing. Have you given up that under the high thermal  
15 load you are going to get refluxing?

16 YOUNKER: I don't think so. The focus in this is on  
17 relative humidity and on maintaining that low relative  
18 humidity in the short term. How the refluxing will affect  
19 that is kind of part of the argument that we are putting  
20 together here, I believe. In terms of the upper limit on  
21 flux and whether you would get some additional flux through  
22 the refluxing, that is something we are going to have to get  
23 a better handle on through the thermo-hydrologic testing and  
24 modeling.

25 CANTLON: Other questions?

Leon.

1 REITER: Jean, I have two questions. It's obvious that  
2 a tremendous shift from the SCP has to do with how you look  
3 at the Calico Hills versus the saturated zone. One of the  
4 bills that is being considered is H.R. 1020. As you know,  
5 their standard is a 100 millirem dose over 10,000 years.  
6

7 At the last Board meeting and subsequently we've  
8 heard the results of a systems analysis which indicates that  
9 if you have a 10,000 year dose the impact of the Calico  
10 Hills could be very large. In other words, in terms of  
11 reducing the dose.

12 If such a bill is passed, would that cause you  
13 then to say let's go take a look at the Calico Hills to see  
14 how it can contribute to reducing that dose by retardation  
15 and delay?

16 YOUNKER: If DOE adopts this strategy and goes forward,  
17 I don't think so. That's just my own opinion, and I haven't  
18 thought about this a lot. It seems to me that if we believe  
19 that the low relative humidity controls the corrosion to the  
20 extent that we are heading in that direction, then for a  
21 10,000 year type standard you really wouldn't. The Calico  
22 Hills would only be a backup for you in case you had early  
23 releases, in case a few canisters failed and you had  
24 potential for transport during that early time frame.

25 In a 10,000 year standard, my opinion is the site



1 will look quite good. I don't think you will have to do  
2 very much more for investigating the Calico Hills and  
3 relying on it very much.

4 REITER: It's just that we saw these very pessimistic  
5 models of the Calico Hills that resulted in 10,000 year  
6 doses that were extremely high.

7 YOUNKER: Those were sensitivity calculations  
8 specifically designed to question the value of the Calico  
9 Hills.

10 REITER: Right, and the impact of that was that it  
11 really doesn't matter for 10,000 year releases; it doesn't  
12 matter for million year doses; but it could be very  
13 important for 10,000 year doses.

14 The second question is, those nights when you wake  
15 up at 3:00 in the morning and say, oh my God, what can go  
16 wrong here, looking at the hypotheses or the things you are  
17 trying to prove, what are the top one or two things you  
18 think are really the most vulnerable in terms of proving the  
19 waste isolation strategy?

20 YOUNKER: He asked the question differently this time  
21 anyway, didn't he?

22 [Laughter.]

23 YOUNKER: He always asks this question.

24 REITER: Larry or Jan or Ed can answer that.

25 YOUNKER: In terms of the places where there is the

1 greatest risk would be a way of looking at it. I suppose  
2 the one that a lot of questions have been asked about, which  
3 is, can we really get a handle on a functional backfill, a  
4 backfill could be emplaced that would have the kind of  
5 characteristics that we are talking about and would give us  
6 that kind of performance. That is probably one that to me  
7 is important. Even if it turned out later that you don't  
8 need to rely on it, it would still be a very nice  
9 defense-in-depth. I would feel confident or would feel  
10 better if I had a backfill that I thought I could get some  
11 performance out of.

12 Being a geologist, Leon, you know I'm going to say  
13 my uncertainties are over in the engineering stuff.

14 [Laughter.]

15 YOUNKER: So it's going to be corrosion rates. I'm  
16 really worried about corrosion rates under low humidity.

17 REITER: You are not worried about dilution? You think  
18 that that is a robust estimate?

19 YOUNKER: I think we should be able to test it. We  
20 should be able to get some handle on it.

21 CANTLON: Don.

22 LANGMUIR: In your answer to Leon's question you raised  
23 another one, in my view. We've heard, but not recently,  
24 that corrosion waste package failure is going to be a  
25 statistical distribution, and you just said that if you have

1 early failures you may have to worry about this early time  
2 arrival stuff. You are going to have some failures right  
3 off the bat, right? There will be a certain percentage of  
4 canisters that will fail. How does that affect what you are  
5 going to do?

6 YOUNKER: I was saying it probably in a rather naive  
7 way. It was just the idea that if I did have early  
8 failures, then it would be nice to know I had some zeolites  
9 in the unsaturated zone that might help me, but I wasn't  
10 saying it from the standpoint of really thinking about what  
11 the failure distributions look like. I wasn't being that  
12 specific in my thinking.

13 CANTLON: Let's take our break. We will reconvene with  
14 a round-table and pursue these items.

15 [Recess.]

16 COHON: Good afternoon. My name is Jerry Cohon. I'm a  
17 member of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board and I am  
18 moderator of today's round-table discussion. I am in fact a  
19 rookie to this Board, as you know. This is my first  
20 meeting, but our manager, John Cantlon, believes in throwing  
21 rookies into game situations right away. So here I am.

22 I come from Cleveland. So baseball is very much  
23 on my mind right at the moment.

24 We have heard presentations today on a wide range  
25 of strategic issues, including pending action by the

1 Congress, changes in the criteria that govern the disposal  
2 of high level radioactive waste, and a proposed strategy for  
3 containing and isolating the waste in Yucca Mountain.

4 This really is a time of change potentially  
5 affecting virtually every element of the program, and not  
6 only the DOE, but all those involved or concerned with high  
7 level waste.

8 In light of this, we would like the round-table to  
9 address the following questions. I should warn the  
10 panelists these questions were put together by Leon Reiter  
11 who asks people questions like, which problems do you count  
12 when you are trying to fall asleep at night?

13 1. In this time of change, how firm a grasp do we  
14 have of the range of possible outcomes in key items such as  
15 funding and the applicable standards and regulations?

16 2. What outcomes in the legislative and  
17 regulatory arenas appear to be most likely?

18 3. Is it possible to define a waste site  
19 selection strategy and site characterization strategy when  
20 the regulatory criteria are in a state of flux?

21 4. How good is the proposed waste isolation  
22 strategy? Leon would like to know.

23 5. What effect does reducing funding have upon  
24 the NRC and State of Nevada programs?

25 6. How can the viability of the geologic disposal

program be maintained?

1  
2           7. What are the resultant priorities that we  
3 should be pursuing?

4           In addition to some of the speakers who have  
5 already participated in today's meeting, we are joined by  
6 Margaret Federline, deputy director of water management at  
7 the NRC; Bob Loux, director of the Nuclear Waste Project  
8 Office of the State of Nevada; Larry Weinstock, director of  
9 the Radiation Protection Division at the Environmental  
10 Protection Agency; Bill Magavern, director of the Critical  
11 Mass Energy Project at Public Citizen; and Steve Kraft,  
12 director of high level waste at the Nuclear Energy  
13 Institute.

14           We have also asked some old hands in this  
15 business, Chris Whipple of ICF Kaiser, former chair of the  
16 board of Radioactive Waste Management of the National  
17 Research Council, and Bob Williams, formerly at EPRI, to  
18 provide us with their views.

19           As you can see, I am joined here by fellow Board  
20 members Don Langmuir and Pat Domenico.

21           We have allotted several minutes each to those  
22 participants who have not made presentations yet today to  
23 make a few short comments if they so desire. We have asked  
24 Margaret Federline to start off.

25           Margaret.

1 FEDERLINE: Thank you. We really appreciate the  
2 opportunity to be here and provide some of our perspectives.

3 I wanted to briefly outline for you some of the changes  
4 that we are undergoing at NRC in the beginning.

5 First, I just wanted to clarify a statement this  
6 morning that was made by Troy Timmons. I think he said that  
7 some of the Commission's testimony had indicated that NRC  
8 had made a determination that Yucca Mountain was suitable.  
9 To clarify that, I think what our testimony actually said  
10 was that we have not identified any fatal flaws to this  
11 point in time, and if a complete license application is  
12 submitted, we believe that a reasonable assurance finding  
13 can be made; it's not impossible to license a repository  
14 site. Just for the record, I wanted to clarify that.

15 As you are probably aware, the Commission has  
16 supported an integrated solution to waste disposal and  
17 storage but with the strong emphasis that geologic disposal  
18 needs to be well funded and needs to be a significant aspect  
19 of this strategy. The Commission is already on record with  
20 indicating that they believe geologic disposal is still  
21 feasible and that it can be licensed.

22 Our preliminary staff views, after looking at H.R.  
23 1020 and the National Academy of Sciences recommendations,  
24 are that both provide concepts under which a safe repository  
25 could be licensed. They are different approaches to public

1 protection. One emphasizes early protection with a high  
2 degree of certainty when things can be known to a high  
3 degree. The other is a more predictive standard. But we  
4 believe that either could be used and that it is a matter of  
5 public policy to select one approach or another.

6 We do intend to work closely with the  
7 Environmental Protection Agency. In fact we have already  
8 established a liaison relationship and we are going to have  
9 a task force that is going to support EPA in the development  
10 of its standard. So we are going to be working hard on  
11 developing a standard.

12 In answer to the one question of how viability of  
13 a program can best be maintained, we believe that improved  
14 integration and focus of the program in addressing key  
15 technical issues is the key to maintaining viability. We  
16 heard this morning from the congressional staff and I think  
17 we have heard in previous interactions with the  
18 congressional staff their perceived frustration on the lack  
19 of focus, not only at DOE, but also at NRC as well. So we  
20 have recognized this.

21 About six or eight months ago we made some changes  
22 in our program which we think will still be viable as DOE  
23 implements the budgetary limitations that both DOE and NRC  
24 have received. We are going to be focusing on what we  
25 believe the key issues are for repository performance, and

1 we are going to be interacting with DOE to the limited  
2 extent that we are allowed with the budgetary limitation we  
3 have on those key issues. We believe what Jean said in the  
4 waste isolation strategy is very pertinent, because we can  
5 best resolve issues if we tackle those issues that are most  
6 significant to repository performance.

7 Just a couple of comments. We are encouraged by  
8 DOE's improved focus in the program approach. Reluctantly,  
9 budget limitations won't permit them to continue this, but I  
10 think we saw progress with the ESF as was described this  
11 morning as well as progress in the surface-based programs.  
12 We hope that this will continue in a very focused way.

13 We endorse their continuing to develop the waste  
14 isolation strategy. We are going to be interacting with  
15 them on the waste isolation strategy. The main thrust of  
16 our new approach is to try and raise any concerns that NRC  
17 has early such that if data needs to be collected it can be  
18 collected in the most cost-effective time frame, not two or  
19 three years down the pike.

20 We are glad to see DOE incorporating the  
21 multi-barrier concept. Of course, on the tip of our tongue  
22 is how does NRC feel about the National Academy's  
23 recommendation on subsystems? I think we still feel that a  
24 multi-barrier concept and defense-in-depth provides a great  
25 enhancement of confidence for licensing a repository. I



1 think what the National Academy said on the quantitative  
2 subsystems measures we will have to take under consideration  
3 at the agency, because there are diverse views on that at  
4 this time.

5 We at the NRC are also suffering budget  
6 limitations. You are probably aware the House has looked at  
7 an \$11 million budget; the Senate is looking at a \$17  
8 million budget. We are concerned about being able to retain  
9 technical expertise during this period of time not only at  
10 NRC but also at DOE. Particularly for us is the aspect of  
11 retaining our Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis,  
12 which represents our only conflict-free assistance in the  
13 repository program.

14 Our interactions with DOE will be limited. We  
15 understand that. They have a very limited budget and they  
16 must focus on the scientific work. We feel that an enhanced  
17 role for our onsite representatives will allow us to access  
18 the information that we need, and we are also implementing  
19 videoconference facilities so that interactions with DOE and  
20 other parties can minimize impact on all three groups.

21 We are also improving the focus of our own  
22 performance assessment. We are going to be focusing on what  
23 we believe the key issues are for repository performance and  
24 doing total system analysis to confirm the significance of  
25 the key issues.

1 All in all, although we have great management  
2 challenges and we have budgetary limitations to face, we  
3 think there are ways that we can obtain the information that  
4 we need, and our prime emphasis is going to be on the  
5 resolution of issues, hopefully demonstrating to the nation  
6 that we can make some progress on the repository program.

7 Thank you.

8 COHON: Thank you.

9 One question of fact. How do the House and Senate  
10 numbers for the current year compare to last year?

11 FEDERLINE: We are currently operating under a \$22  
12 million program.

13 COHON: Thank you.

14 The way we are going to proceed, with everybody's  
15 agreement, is we will skip over the old hands and let them  
16 go last and hear from the other federal party representative  
17 at the table, and then we will go to Bob and then William  
18 Magavern and Steven Kraft.

19 Larry Weinstock.

20 WEINSTOCK: Hi, everyone. First of all, I would like  
21 to thank the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board for  
22 inviting me to come and speak at this meeting.

23 The Yucca Mountain rulemaking represents one of  
24 the top priorities of my division and our office. We are  
25 aware of the importance of these standards and the need to

1 move quickly.

2 Our goal in these standards is not only to set  
3 standards that are going to be protective for the long term  
4 for the public and for the environment, but also to set  
5 standards that can be implemented and can actually be put  
6 into place. We believe that a standard has to meet both of  
7 these tests. It has to provide public safety and it has to  
8 be implementable for it to meet the test of acceptance and  
9 credibility to the public.

10 We believe that this acceptance by the public is  
11 crucial, because without it, not only Yucca Mountain but the  
12 nation's nuclear waste programs in general are really going  
13 to be doomed to failure. What we mean by public credibility  
14 is in the broadest sense of national credibility that we  
15 have something that we are doing that makes sense, that is  
16 protective, and that we are not rushing to judgment and not  
17 acting irresponsibly.

18 How are we going to go about this?

19 The first thing from our agency's point of view is  
20 to realize that there is a vital role played by the  
21 stakeholders, and those stakeholders are many and varied  
22 interests. They include DOE, the nuclear industry, the  
23 State of Nevada, local and tribal governments, environmental  
24 groups. Also they include the states and localities around  
25 the waste generator sites and the places where the waste is

being stored.

1  
2 Many people have told me I don't have a very  
3 enviable job in this task. I kind of think that there is a  
4 certain symbolism about the way I have been seated at this  
5 table with Bill on one side and Steve on the other.

6 [Laughter.]

7 WEINSTOCK: We really do want to bring all the parties  
8 together and get all the parties who are involved in this  
9 talking to us and hopefully also talking to each other so  
10 that we can have a standard that at least as many people as  
11 possible can find agreement with.

12 To that end of getting stakeholder involvement, we  
13 just completed a series of meetings in Nye County and Las  
14 Vegas, Nevada, and Washington, D.C. The purpose behind  
15 these meetings was to explain our role to the public and to  
16 stakeholders, but also, and most importantly, was to get  
17 their feedback: What do they think of the NAS report and  
18 how we should interpret it and how we should use it to go  
19 ahead and move forward with our standards. Meetings like  
20 this also provide a forum for us to get ideas.

21 We've made a Federal Register notice requesting  
22 comments on that report and how people think we should go  
23 forward and interpret it. We've requested those comments by  
24 October 26. Obviously it may be more difficult because it  
25 will be further on in that rulemaking, but we will accept

1 them at any time.

2 Also, at this point I would like to take this  
3 opportunity to invite the Board if they have any comments or  
4 suggestions to submit them. We recognize the expertise and  
5 knowledge in this Board, and we would certainly like them to  
6 play a role in our rulemaking process as well.

7 Once we get this stakeholder input, we also have a  
8 special partner in this process, and that is the NRC. As  
9 Margaret said, we are going to be working closely together.

10 We feel that that is crucial, because no matter how good  
11 our standards are, if they can't be implemented, we have  
12 failed in our role. So it's crucial that we work with NRC.

13 Not only has NRC been working on this particular  
14 project longer and in more depth than we have, but we need  
15 to better understand their processes. An NRC licensing  
16 process is very different from the EPA rulemaking process  
17 that we are using at WIPP. There are a lot of things that  
18 we could put into a rule that we could very easily  
19 implement. It would not cause us any problem because of the  
20 nature of our process and the type of decision-making that  
21 we do.

22 At WIPP we are not going to have court-like  
23 hearings and proceedings. It's really a straightforward  
24 rulemaking with the administrator of EPA making a final  
25 judgment. The NRC process is very different, and that does

1 lead to differences in how standards can operate and need to  
2 be able to operate.

3 So I am pleased to announce kind of behind  
4 Margaret that we have created these liaisons. I am grateful  
5 that the NRC has created a task force to work with our  
6 staff, and I am confident that this interaction will work,  
7 that it will also build on what I see as an ever improving  
8 EPA-NRC relationship and serve as an example of interagency  
9 cooperation which both agencies can be proud of and build on  
10 and even improve in other areas of joint activity the  
11 cooperation between the agencies.

12 Our current plan is to go forward with the  
13 rulemaking by incorporating public comments as we develop  
14 our proposed standards. We recognize that there are very  
15 strict time limits that Congress has placed on us, and we  
16 are going to do everything we can to ensure the proposal  
17 will come out as quickly as possible. After that proposal  
18 we will be taking comments and having hearings in Nevada and  
19 Washington before developing a final rule.

20 I know that a lot of people are interested in what  
21 EPA's reaction to the NAS report is. I am just going to  
22 have to skim over that briefly.

23 First of all, we believe the NAS has done a very  
24 good job with a very difficult task. We appreciate the fact  
25 that they went out of their way to make distinctions between

1 policy and scientific judgments. We feel that certainly the  
2 Academy has some useful policy advice, and it is not that  
3 whatever policy advice we would just dismiss, but we do feel  
4 that it is appropriate for them to make those distinctions  
5 and that it does help us and helps the public understand  
6 areas where ultimately we may differ or may not differ with  
7 the Academy.

8 We also believe that they did a good job of  
9 answering the most important questions that were faced but  
10 left open many important questions but the ones that really  
11 are appropriate for a regulatory agency to answer with input  
12 from the public.

13 Certainly the depth of analysis and discussion is  
14 going to also greatly aid the agency.

15 I know many people would like me to come up and  
16 tell you all the portions of the report the agency agrees  
17 with and those it disagrees with. While I'm at it, you  
18 would probably like me to tell you what the standard is  
19 going to look like and what the form is. But I can't do  
20 that. It is not just that this wouldn't be the best time or  
21 place to do that, although it really wouldn't be the best  
22 time or place to that.

23 The fact is I honestly don't know what the  
24 standard is going to be, and EPA has a lot of different  
25 reactions to it, almost as many as there are different

1 staff. We are still working through the many issues  
2 involved. There are a lot of issues we really, as I said,  
3 want public input on, and that input is going to matter. It  
4 would be actually much easier if we were going to do this in a  
5 vacuum; we would be much further along in our  
6 decision-making; but because we do want to get this input,  
7 we are kind of still holding back and trying to weigh all  
8 the things and balance all the information that people will  
9 bring to us.

10 In addition, we are doing some analyses ourselves.

11 We are going to be working with the NRC. We expect to get  
12 more information from them.

13 We have a team developed and put together to work  
14 on the Yucca Mountain standards. The staff has been  
15 organized and assignments have been laid out to address the  
16 many issues presented, including things such as the level  
17 and the form of the standard, how much licensing analysis  
18 should we define for the ultimate licensing.

19 In addition, we are going to do some analyses  
20 ourselves on a large number of technical questions, one of  
21 which would be the level of geologic stability that is  
22 required for purposes of standard setting and compliance  
23 demonstrations, and how long we believe that that level of  
24 geologic stability exists.

25 Only after we get these public comments and



1 complete these analyses will we be able to decide how we  
2 want to resolve these issues. Clearly our starting point is  
3 the NAS report, and certainly that report does give us a  
4 great deal of flexibility. Our goal is to use that  
5 flexibility to set standards that will ensure that Yucca  
6 Mountain will not open unless it's safe, but also to ensure  
7 that if Yucca Mountain is safe that it can open.

8 We recognize that as a nation we have created this  
9 waste and we have a responsibility to do something with it.

10 While we cannot let it be placed in a location that is not  
11 safe, prudent stewardship of the environment says we also  
12 cannot miss an opportunity to place it in a safe location.

13 So with your help and the help of members of the  
14 audience and many stakeholders, I am confident that we will  
15 be able to reach those goals, and we certainly look forward  
16 to the effort.

17 COHON: Thank you.

18 Bob Loux.

19 LOUX: Thank you. I also would like to thank the Board  
20 and the staff for inviting us here. I'm not sure that we  
21 have a lot to add to what has already been said. Given our  
22 role in oversight, I suspect we, like many others, are  
23 sitting tight and watching what is going on and we will all  
24 find out down the road about some of the major policy things  
25 that you referred to earlier.

1 I can tell you one thing. We don't know what kind  
2 of funding we are going to have in FY-96. Dan hasn't told  
3 us. He doesn't know yet, I guess. Because our funding is  
4 now up to the DOE's discretion as opposed to a line item, at  
5 least under the language we have seen most recently, and may  
6 or may not require some appropriation committee approval.  
7 So we don't know what kind of program we are going to run,  
8 we don't know what kind of funding we are going to get, and  
9 Dan will tell us that.

10 Because of that, Dan, I wanted to echo the praise  
11 of the other congressional staff people.

12 [Laughter.]

13 LOUX: I really think you are doing a marvelous job,  
14 Dan. I really do.

15 [Laughter.]

16 LOUX: If you devoted most of your funding to SUB-  
17 SEABED, I think you would have a really fine program.

18 [Laughter.]

19 LOUX: In all seriousness, though, looking back at some  
20 of the presentation earlier today, I can't help but think of  
21 the paradigm that has been created by the congressional  
22 staffers on one hand and many others praising the turnaround  
23 of the program but at the same time going to bind your hands  
24 on the repository effort if they have their way.

25 I see the congressional actions and those by their

1 supporters framed around the need to balance the budget by  
2 2002, at least as stated by Congress, which sort of appears  
3 to put you at about \$400 million or \$425 million per year.  
4 Certainly no one in the industry or those paying the fee  
5 want to see more than one mill paid into the program.

6 It appears unlikely, according to Alex Flint, that  
7 taking the program off budget looks viable. So it seems to  
8 me the answer is clear in answer to your question relative  
9 to how do you preserve geologic disposal. You certainly  
10 have to take the interim storage issue off the table.  
11 Otherwise you just don't get there. It seems relatively  
12 straightforward.

13 I do believe, Dan, that there is an administration  
14 policy, contrary to some earlier comment. You have a  
15 program in place. You have a law in front of you looking at  
16 geologic disposal and Yucca Mountain investigations. I  
17 think that represents the administration's policy. I think  
18 it's clear from the correspondence from OMB and other  
19 statements that the administration feels comfortable with  
20 the current program of geologic disposal, does not see  
21 necessarily the need for interim storage in the short run,  
22 and it seems to me, though, that given their actions and the  
23 other constraints on the system, that there is the  
24 proverbial wreck ahead in some sense.

25 Given that, Dan, think of us well in 1996 and

we'll be looking forward to working with you.

1 COHON: Thank you.

2 Bill Magavern.

3 MAGAVERN: Thanks. I think this time of change offers  
4 both dangers and opportunities for radioactive waste policy.

5 The biggest danger is that the nuclear industry's big  
6 lobbying and advertising campaign will convince Congress  
7 that there is some sort of crisis, which I think is being  
8 artificially created, and convinced to fixate on the date of  
9 1998, which is somewhat mythical when it comes to  
10 radioactive waste; to try to rush to open a so-called  
11 interim storage dump and to try to ram that down the throat  
12 of the State of Nevada or another unwilling community and at  
13 the same time to slash environmental standards for the  
14 permanent repository.

15 The danger really comes from the fact that there  
16 is not the money to pay for both a program that is allegedly  
17 interim and a permanent program; that if you put this  
18 so-called interim dump in Nevada that you seriously  
19 jeopardize the credibility of the site characterization  
20 program at Yucca Mountain; and the fact that there is no  
21 safety or economic rationale for moving waste away from  
22 operating reactors. It's simply to solve a public relations  
23 problem that the nuclear utilities have.

24 I don't think this would come about because of any  
25

1 effort, but the opportunity is that it is possible that  
2 budgetary problems could force a rethinking of high level  
3 waste policy when people realize that we don't have the  
4 money to do interim and permanent. We should take another  
5 look at our overall policy, realize that the waste can stay  
6 at the point of generation for the interim period, and then  
7 I would hope we would go beyond that and take another look  
8 at alternatives to geologic disposal, because I don't think  
9 that the geologic disposal program has been going well  
10 either scientifically or politically since its inception.

11 What I hope the government and the industry would  
12 learn from all these years of contentious battling on  
13 radioactive waste is that if you try to take the waste and  
14 just ram it down the throat of an unwilling state, unwilling  
15 community, it's not going to be quick. We've seen that.  
16 And it's certainly not going to be cheap. So let's try to  
17 do it another way; let's try to do it with some democracy  
18 and some science instead of cutting political deals in the  
19 back room.

20 COHON: Thank you.

21 Steve Kraft.

22 KRAFT: Let me add my thanks to the Board for inviting  
23 me here. I always enjoy meeting with the Board.

24 I don't have any prepared remarks. Of course what  
25 Bill Magavern just said about the money is interesting.

1 There most certainly is enough money available to do interim  
2 storage repositories and any other little thing you'd like  
3 to do several times over. The problem is that the money is  
4 locked up in the federal budget smoke and mirrors process.  
5 Until we get that fixed Congress has it in their power to  
6 say that there is not enough money.

7 Off the top of my head, I think I can recall that  
8 the amount of money that has been committed to date for this  
9 program is \$11 billion. Dan and his predecessors have spent  
10 \$5 billion, in that range?

11 DREYFUS: It depends on where you cut it off.

12 KRAFT: It depends on when you cut off the calculation.

13 There is a paper balance in the fund, something over \$5  
14 billion, and there is interest earned on the fund and there  
15 is almost \$2 billion owed by utilities for what we call  
16 prior fuel, fuel discharge prior to April 7, 1983. If all  
17 that money was available, I don't think Dan would have a  
18 problem running the program.

19 That is just locked up in the way the Congress  
20 determines scoring scores the various pieces of legislation,  
21 how the money gets spent. The fact is that over the coming  
22 ten years in the budget calculations OMB has already assumed  
23 the income from the one mill fee coming into the program.  
24 So any adjustment looks like it is hurting the deficit, and  
25 it's not. I won't go through all the details, but this gets

1 into metaphysical accounting things that ultimately hurt the  
2 nation whether or not it looks that way.

3 With regard to some of the other points, and we  
4 will get into this in some discussion, I continue to listen  
5 very carefully to NRC, EPA and DOE in their implementation  
6 of the parts of the federal program that they are  
7 responsible for. It all leads me to wonder.

8 I'm not picking on Margaret. She said some things  
9 very clearly. For example, multi-barrier subsystems and  
10 subsystem performance standards may give confidence, and  
11 you've advised Congress of that. But if Congress chooses to  
12 direct you to do nothing but total system performance  
13 standards, NRC is still going to do that.

14 I say that not to pick on Margaret but to point to  
15 where the decisionmakers and the policymakers are. They are  
16 not at this table, and they are faced with many other  
17 competing interests in many other areas having nothing to do  
18 with nuclear waste and how they make their decisions. How  
19 that in fact is going to ultimately come out this year, next  
20 year, whenever, if you think predicting future geologic  
21 events is tough, sit where we sit sometimes predicting  
22 future political events.

23 Again, thank you for the invitation, and I stand  
24 ready to participate in discussion.

25 COHON: Thank you.

1           Let me turn to the old hands and see if they have  
2 anything they would like to add at this time before we open  
3 it up.

4           Bob Williams?

5           WILLIAMS: Thank you. Just a few brief comments first.  
6 My thanks to the Board for the invitation to this meeting.

7           About 25 years ago I had a title of strategic  
8 planner. One of the questions was, how do you tell a  
9 strategic plan from a strategic dream?

10          The short answer is to do real work. So I would  
11 urge the program to find a way to continue the work of the  
12 tunnel boring machine for six months or a year longer. I  
13 would urge the program to try to maintain the continuity of  
14 long-term experiments and to start some heater tests. I  
15 could recite the litany of the heater tests, and G tunnel,  
16 and so on and so forth, but in the interest of brevity I  
17 won't.

18          Secondly, I think the scientific and technical  
19 trap is too bland a term, so I propose a new term. It's the  
20 technological equivalence of the O.J. Simpson trial. The  
21 hearing that we are going to have ten or 15 years from now  
22 has every chance of being as big a debacle as the O.J.  
23 Simpson trial. There are going to be allegations of errors  
24 of omission and commission on the part of the program. The  
25 Johnny Cochran of this activity is probably still in junior



1 high school. He will be there wanting to send big  
2 government or big industry or big utilities a message.

3 One of the things that he will send the message  
4 over is all of the things we promised to do in some site  
5 characterization plan drafted in 1986, reissued in 1988,  
6 hemmed and hawed about from 1990 to 1995. So a very crucial  
7 thing is to kill some of these earlier program documents and  
8 make an overt finding as to why they are superfluous or not  
9 being pursued. Otherwise the errors of omission and  
10 commission will be rampant.

11 As far as the MRS and storage are concerned,  
12 throwing somebody an MRS without a site is like throwing  
13 them a life ring with a hole in it. It is not going to be  
14 very helpful.

15 I won't try to invent a new MRS program here on  
16 this podium at this point, but I would observe that if some  
17 structuring of the Mescalero initiative were done, if one  
18 other private sector initiative were involved, then you  
19 could pay these fellows later. You could buy them out five  
20 or ten years down the road and you would have the cash flow  
21 for the present program.

22 So I think some creative privatization is a  
23 possibility. I realize that politics always gets in the way  
24 of creative and productive activities. I thought there was  
25 a lot of receptivity on the part of the congressional

1 delegation to maintain the viability of the technical  
2 program on long-term disposal. So hopefully that might  
3 provide the impetus to do that sort of thing.

4 I will stop at this point.

5 COHON: Thank you.

6 Chris Whipple.

7 WHIPPLE: Thank you, Jared. Since my early comments  
8 have been made with the NAS committee hat on, I will stay in  
9 that role with a few more stray thoughts that occurred to me  
10 as I listened to the talks today and to talk about the  
11 regulatory process as it affects the program.

12 I have been doing some thinking about Steve  
13 Brocoum's comment on the inconsistencies between the Yucca  
14 Mountain standard report recommendations and the earlier NAS  
15 Rethinking High Level waste report which Clarence Allen and  
16 I and a cast of others worked on. The continued currency of  
17 that report I find very satisfying.

18 The flip answer is the rethinking was the generic  
19 report and Yucca Mountain standards were site specific. I  
20 don't think that goes to the heart of trying to get your  
21 hands around how to do you regulate something for which the  
22 risks extend so far out in the future as it is beyond any  
23 experience to have done something like that.

24 I will get to a little bit of how you do that.  
25 There is no quick answer, of course.

1 One of the things I hope was recognized in Bob  
2 Fri's presentation earlier today is a key goal the committee  
3 backed into was to try to defend science from the regulatory  
4 process. Don't ask people to do calculations that can't be  
5 done and then call them scientifically valid calculations.  
6 That's why we threw out assessing probabilities of human  
7 intrusion. That's why we threw out pretending that you knew  
8 what the future biosphere would look like. In some ways  
9 it's why we were given real heartburn by the previous  
10 rationale for the time limit.

11 As short a time has passed since that report came  
12 out, I've already seen in the two technical presentations  
13 today by Jean and John insights emerging as you look further  
14 out in time. Key sensitivities turned out to be time  
15 dependent, whether you are looking at short term or long  
16 term, and a lot of insight emerges from that work. So I see  
17 some good coming.

18 To get back to what you do to make this thing  
19 feasible, I think the hardest piece of this is going to fall  
20 on Margaret and Larry to accept that the standard of proof  
21 over the time scales that we are dealing with have to be  
22 well below those that we are used to dealing with in the  
23 regulatory arenas.

24 I had the cause to go back and reread the 1982  
25 high level waste standard a few weeks ago. There is some

1 really elegant language in there about how we can't know  
2 about stuff in the far future, about how we can only have a  
3 reasonable expectation to believe this will perform. I  
4 think we need to get away from the concept that the words  
5 "reasonable assurance" and "high level waste repositories"  
6 can ever be put in the same paragraph and have a program  
7 that succeeds.

8 A final comment that goes to the isolation  
9 strategy. I was in England last week in technical meetings.

10 The British have a way of doing things that involves using  
11 what is called the safety case. The proponent of a big,  
12 complicated, potentially hazardous project is given a blank  
13 check to defend to the regulator why they should be allowed  
14 to go ahead, and the burden is on them to say this thing is  
15 safe because, and they get to fill in the blanks their own  
16 way. Again, it puts a burden on the regulators to be  
17 flexible, to be thoughtful in saying, well, wait a minute, I  
18 think you are wrong over here.

19 As I understand its operation, it does not result  
20 in a multiyear process of having to chase down all the "what  
21 ifs" if the central case is plausible and the evidence  
22 behind it is presented properly.

23 I see the isolation strategy as taking advantage  
24 of the insights from that approach and I commend you all for  
25 adopting it.

COHON: Thank you.

1           Let me invite anybody else currently sitting at  
2 the table to say something if they want, or I'll start  
3 asking Leon's questions again.

4           [Laughter.]

5           COHON: Steve.

6           BROCOUM: I would like to second that we have to  
7 rethink the whole regulatory process. The whole Nuclear  
8 Waste Policy Act encouraged pre-licensing interactions to  
9 help resolve issues before you got into the actual licensing  
10 hearing. If you look back at the last seven or eight years  
11 and you try to list how many significant calculations have  
12 actually been resolved, that list essentially does not  
13 exist. That whole process up to now has not worked from our  
14 perspective, from the DOE perspective, and we have not been  
15 able to demonstrate real progress on resolving issues with  
16 our regulator.

17                   We have been able to demonstrate some procedural  
18 progress on a more procedural level, but in terms of solving  
19 significant issues, those have been on the program for a  
20 long time know that many of the issues that we talked about  
21 today have been on the table five or ten years ago.  
22 Countless meetings have been held on these issues and very  
23 little resolution has taken place that one can actually  
24 point to and say here is something that we have resolved and  
25

then move forward on it.

1           COHON: Chris, in the case in England that you just  
2 described, who defines safe? Who answers the question how  
3 safe is safe enough?

4           WHIPPLE: In the end it's the regulator, just like  
5 here.

6           COHON: Does the applicant start out with the  
7 definition or does the applicant operate under some previous  
8 definition of safety?

9           WHIPPLE: It depends, but actually the Europeans are  
10 probably more prone than we are to use quantitative measures  
11 of performance. For any number of industrial facilities  
12 they have adopted quantitative standards that look a lot  
13 like the old safety goals adopted by NRC whenever it was,  
14 the mid-1980s, late 1980s.

15                   So there is an underlying quantitative goal but  
16 there is not a blind evaluation of which side of this bright  
17 line you are on. It's guidance rather than something of a  
18 higher level requirement.

19           COHON: I can't believe this group has nothing to say.  
20 John Kessler.

21           KESSLER: Just a point of clarification, Chris. If you  
22 were trying to be consistent with the European approach,  
23 would the regulatory situation there say it's up to DOE to  
24 decide, for instance, what it wants to do for form of the  
25

1 human intrusion or for the kinds of exposure scenarios it  
2 wants to bring forward? Would the regulators there say that  
3 it is up to the applicant to make those kinds of decisions  
4 or recommendations?

5 WHIPPLE: It's up to the applicant, and if the  
6 regulator doesn't believe the applicant has done a good job,  
7 it gets sent back.

8 KESSLER: So then it would be an interaction. For  
9 instance, for Yucca Mountain, it would be between DOE and  
10 NRC to come to some sort of mutual decision on things like  
11 human intrusion, the nature of it, and the types of exposure  
12 scenarios?

13 WHIPPLE: The Europeans do a number of things that are  
14 unthinkable by American standards. They send their  
15 technical people from different agencies out of the room to  
16 go talk to each other and presume that nobody is cutting a  
17 deal to stab somebody else in the back when they are doing  
18 that. As a consequence, they save a lot of time and money,  
19 and compared to us on this program they have less of those.

20 Less money, anyway. The general presumption is of  
21 individual honesty and technical competence, which makes  
22 this whole thing easier if you could have those as  
23 underlying premises.

24 The other thing they do is when they go through a  
25 big one of these things, they do a public inquiry, which is

1 much like a licensing hearing here. Intervenors are given  
2 significant opportunities to punch holes in the safety case,  
3 and typically there is a judge with technically trained  
4 assistants running this hearing. When the day is done the  
5 judge says you made your case or you didn't.

6 COHON: Steve Kraft.

7 KRAFT: Chris, you may have answered the question. I'm  
8 no student of the processes in other countries, but a point  
9 that John Kessler made throughout his presentation that I  
10 thought is worth repeating is that when you say that you  
11 believe you can prove that Yucca Mountain is going to be  
12 successfully licensed, you are really making two separate  
13 statements.

14 One, you are saying I know I got the science  
15 right. Jean is going to say we know to a scientific  
16 certainty, whatever that is, however you want to define it,  
17 we know we got it right.

18 But then you are also saying I can take that  
19 information through the labyrinth of an NRC licensing  
20 proceeding which has all the trappings of a very rigorous  
21 courtroom atmosphere. Then, of course, once you are done  
22 with that you get into the courtroom,. Fortunately, the  
23 Waste Policy Act says first court of jurisdiction is the  
24 appeals court. So we skip the circuit courts and get into  
25 appeals court. We will go to the Supreme Court. And there



1 are other processes that are built into the Act that get  
2 Congress involved.

3 My impression of the European processes is, while  
4 they do have those public inquiries, they do not have the  
5 courtroom cross-examination and interrogation quality to it  
6 of an O.J. Simpson trial, as Bob pointed out.

7 There is another aspect to it too. Quoting  
8 something that I heard said at another NAS meeting, which is  
9 that in many countries, perhaps in all the European  
10 countries, a decision was made to take advantage of the good  
11 things that ionizing radiation can do for us, whereas in  
12 this country we have never really made that decision. Every  
13 time we are faced with a licensing decision of any type in  
14 front of NRC it becomes a pseudo-litigation over the future  
15 of the use of ionizing radiation.

16 So the attitudes are different and the processes  
17 are different, and you cannot draw direct analogies. You  
18 are going to have scientists who probably, as Bob has said,  
19 are in high school now defending science that was done ten  
20 years ago today in front of a licensing board whose judges  
21 haven't graduated law school yet. You are not going to meet  
22 any of those standards in that circumstance.

23 COHON: Chris.

24 WHIPPLE: I hope the point I was making was not that we  
25 should become English overnight. I think that would be

1 difficult. The logic behind their approach through the use  
2 of a safety case in terms of what it does to the people  
3 running the program and forcing them to focus on what they  
4 do and don't know and what's important, I find that to be  
5 very effective. In the context of what benefits it would  
6 bring to the technical program, I think there are some  
7 regulatory ones as well, but there so many other cultural  
8 differences that I think that is probably not a particularly  
9 feasible thing to do.

10 COHON: Margaret, Bob, and then Don.

11 Margaret Federline.

12 FEDERLINE: Let me just add to what Chris was saying.  
13 NRC actively participates in the International Forum. We  
14 have seen internationally the iterative performance  
15 assessment process work quite constructively, and in fact in  
16 the site characterization analysis we urged DOE to focus on  
17 achieving integration through focusing on their performance  
18 assessment. We are encouraged, although it has been a  
19 number of years since we recommended that, that we do see a  
20 prominent role of performance assessment in the program.

21 We also are conducting a performance assessment as  
22 they do in Europe between the regulators and the developers  
23 and we do in fact have opportunities to sit down with DOE.  
24 We have a number of types of interactions defined. We have  
25 Appendix 7 visits where we can go and actually interact with

1 the technical people. No management decisions or program  
2 decisions are made at those meetings, but it's an exchange  
3 of technical ideas.

4 I am not sure that we are as different from the  
5 Europeans as people might characterize, and I would remind  
6 you that we have successfully licensed over 100 nuclear  
7 power plants. The process can work if we are constructive  
8 about it and move through it with good conviction.

9 COHON: Bob Williams.

10 WILLIAMS: I wanted to turn this discussion to answer  
11 one of Leon's questions so I get at least a passing grade on  
12 the exam.

13 The answer to question three is, yes, the program  
14 can proceed without a standard being issued. The existing  
15 standard has in fact been in remand for eight years and that  
16 hasn't stopped us.

17 The interesting thing that I took great heart from  
18 today was to see DOE in the face of the recommendations of  
19 the National Academy stand up and say, nevertheless, we  
20 would pursue a robust waste package because it has some  
21 benefits other than those that are statutorily  
22 hypothetically prescribed if the EPA were somehow to adopt  
23 the NAS report.

24 I thought there was a lot of good, a lot of  
25 innovation, a lot of potential in the new waste isolation

strategy. I would encourage that.

1  
COHON: Don Langmuir.

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
LANGMUIR: I'm not sure this is in the flow, but I was  
intrigued by Chris Whipple's comments on the European  
program. It struck me that those of us who have been aware  
of the European program for a long time have been aware that  
they have been looking at millions of years for their  
horizons for many, many years now. I would like his  
comments.

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
My sense is we are headed that way; we are finally  
beginning to adopt some of the thinking that the Europeans  
have had in terms of how to deal with a long-term program.

I guess I would like to have him comment on that  
and maybe what the differences are in the NAS report  
relative to what the Europeans are thinking and have been  
proposing to do.

WHIPPLE: You are getting into an issue on which the  
committee spent a fair amount of time. I don't claim to be  
an expert here, but my understanding is that the way the  
approach works is they do performance assessment using  
fairly conservative bounding assumptions, including  
subsistence farmers and million year time periods, and if  
they can live with it, they are satisfied and they quit. If  
they can't, they go back and say, all right, how much do we  
have to relax this or that assumption or this or that rule?

1 Maybe it's not a subsistence farmer; maybe it's a farm  
2 family, and maybe they are not two kilometers away; maybe  
3 they are eight.

4 They do these analyses to get an overall sense of  
5 what kind of ballpark they are in in terms of safety versus  
6 their standard, and then they make a licensing decision. I  
7 think that was part of the reason why we had the dissent in  
8 the last six or eight months on the study of fighting over  
9 biosphere assumptions about where people are and how one  
10 does that analysis.

11 I think in the end it was the collective view of  
12 the committee that the U.S. process does not have the  
13 flexibility to do some iterative regulatory compliance  
14 calculations and durations; complaints, with some  
15 justification, that the rules were being modified to fit the  
16 site would be made.

17 In the European process, where they don't perceive  
18 that they have enough money to go out and dig four or five  
19 different sites before they get one that works, it's  
20 considered strictly intelligent and proper to iterate on the  
21 rules as well as everything else to make this investment go.

22 But that is not our approach here.

23 COHON: Let's focus on Leon's questions. I think they  
24 are very good ones and pertinent ones. We have touched on  
25 parts of many of them already. Since many of you have

1 mentioned already the waste isolation strategy we heard  
2 about today and your comments so far have been very  
3 favorable, let's focus on two questions in particular:

4 Is it possible to define a waste site selection  
5 strategy? Bob Williams says yes.

6 Is it possible to do so in the face of the  
7 uncertainty that we have identified already?

8 And how good is the strategy that you heard today?

9 We had some responses. Does anyone else want to  
10 say something about that?

11 Margaret.

12 FEDERLINE: I believe it's going to be important to  
13 have an understanding of the key processes that underlie  
14 repository performance no matter what time period.  
15 Certainly if 10,000 years or a million years is selected,  
16 certain processes will become more key than others. But  
17 it's necessary to understand through a systems analysis what  
18 the constraints are in each of the processes.

19 The way the rules are written, even the existing  
20 rules, DOE can come in and propose alternative approaches  
21 for multiple barriers. So I think a process where you do  
22 understand -- and that is what we are heading for; I think  
23 that is what Bob Williams was referring to -- that the  
24 program should go on and do that.

25 COHON: Dan.

1 DREYFUS: I don't see that you need to know the  
2 standard to do waste isolation strategizing. I think that  
3 basically you can only do what you can do. The object of  
4 the exercise is not a mystery; the object of the exercise is  
5 to prevent radiation doses that are harmful. One knows that  
6 going in. The guidance is there to construe a waste  
7 isolation strategy.

8 If you know the standard, you may change your  
9 application of resources with regard to those aspects of the  
10 waste isolation strategy you spend the most time on proving.

11 Obviously if you are focused on a peak dose at 300,000  
12 years, you are going to spend your time differently than if  
13 all you are trying to do is display total confinement at  
14 10,000 years.

15 That is not to say that anybody is intent on  
16 disregarding what happens in the ten thousandth and first  
17 year, but it's a different proof. So while you may do the  
18 same things physically, you may spend a whole lot more time  
19 on the regulatory arguments if you have a different standard  
20 to meet. This, of course, is one of the problems that I  
21 think you have been talking about here, about the European  
22 approach, and that rather than describing the best thing you  
23 can do and then measuring it for its adequacy, you set up a  
24 standard a priori and then see if you can jump the hurdle,  
25 which I find to be an illogical way to go.

1           When all else fails, I often resort to country and  
2 western music for philosophical guidance.

3           [Laughter.]

4           DREYFUS: There is one going around now that says,  
5 "Give me one more chance. I'll learn to dance the dance."

6           [Laughter.]

7           COHON: Don Langmuir.

8           LANGMUIR: I had a quite related question but more  
9 specific to this meeting. I just learned, as some of you  
10 did, about the NAS report recently. My question is this.  
11 Have the recommendations in the NAS report, suggestions made  
12 by that report shown us a way to simplify our strategy, made  
13 it easier, or in fact by adding the additional 10,000 to 1  
14 million years on to the end here, have we made it a more  
15 complicated activity and more difficult effort to get the  
16 license for a repository?

17           There are insights and simplifying arguments  
18 suggested by the NAS which presumably could help us out to  
19 get there and focus more directly on our answers.

20           I will leave the question I asked as I asked it  
21 earlier. Is it easier or is it more difficult now if we  
22 adopt that strategy?

23           WILLIAMS: Let me tackle that. I've agonized over  
24 that, Don, and I think it's a wash. I think we have  
25 improved things by addressing a fundamental element to look



1 at the time period where the hazard is greatest. Whatever  
2 advantage we have gained by that, we certainly have covered  
3 up one Achilles heel. We have introduced the complexity of  
4 biosphere and geosphere.

5 I think we need to go back to a report that Max  
6 Blanchard and Tom Isaacs issued. I can't remember the exact  
7 title, but the name that is in my head is a step by step or  
8 phased licensing approach, where you don't try to make the  
9 ultimate finding early on in the process but you recognize  
10 that there will be an evolutionary accumulation of data in  
11 the course of the regulatory reviews and approvals and  
12 monitoring of the repository.

13 I think without something like that we are  
14 embarked on the outcome of the O.J. Simpson trial.

15 COHON: Pat.

16 DOMENICO: I would like to say something about the  
17 standard and what someone said a little earlier about asking  
18 no more than science can deliver. I've always felt from  
19 strictly a geologic perspective it's impossible to determine  
20 whether a site is suitable or unsuitable unless you define  
21 suitability in a very specific way. By suitability or  
22 unsuitability, I mean the presence or absence of favorable  
23 characteristics. But that's a moving target. We once  
24 thought a favorable characteristic was slowly moving  
25 groundwater. Today I learned the faster it moves the more

dilution you get.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Laughter.]

DOMENICO: And dilution is the solution to this pollution, obviously.

[Laughter.]

DOMENICO: That aside, if we define suitability as the presence of favorable conditions, I think Yucca Mountain will be found suitable. Whether or not it's licensable is going to depend upon that standard and whether we can meet that standard with some model calculations. I don't think we are above changing the parameters in the model to meet that standard as opposed to the Brits or the Europeans where it's "let's change the standard."

I think when we start talking about the model calculation, we can get that model to give us anything we want. I know that. That's disturbing.

I think the main point is the connection between what that standard is and not asking science to do more than it can do, and you are asking geology to do a lot here unless we define suitability from that very, very special perspective of presence or absence of favorable characteristics. There is no question in there. That's just a philosophical statement that I picked up when I heard country music the other day.

[Laughter.]

1 COHON: Don Langmuir.

2 LANGMUIR: Chris Whipple. Poor Chris. I keep coming  
3 back to his very interesting comments. The suggestion you  
4 made earlier that maybe the EPA and the NRC ought to be  
5 thinking about less stringent standards for longer time  
6 periods when you can't predict --

7 WHIPPLE: Lower hurdle on proof. It's still a  
8 stringent standard.

9 LANGMUIR: I guess I would like to hear the agency's  
10 comments and thoughts on that. That's a very different idea  
11 than they are probably used to dealing with. I would be  
12 interested in Margaret and Larry's comments regarding that.

13 WEINSTOCK: For us it's not a new concept. It was nice  
14 to hear Chris actually quote an EPA preamble talking about  
15 it. It is something that we do all the time. We have a  
16 number of standards that go out 10,000 years outside of the  
17 high level waste area. This is not the only case that this  
18 happens in the agency. We treat those differently.

19 My group has the WIPP program and I have been  
20 involved in that for a number of years. We are not  
21 expecting the same level of proof for the WIPP that we would  
22 for an air and toxic standard that we have people monitor  
23 and test every piece of equipment that is controlling every  
24 emission point. Indeed we look at a wide variety of things  
25 for different kinds of standards of proof.

1           In the air program we have state implementation  
2 plans which have the easy task of only looking ahead ten or  
3 20 years but have to look at every source of air pollution  
4 in a major urban center. The standard of proof we put on  
5 those for approving SIPs, which we do all the time, is  
6 different than the standard of proof we put on a  
7 construction permit or an operating permit for a refinery.

8           It is nothing new and it is certainly something  
9 that we've had to consider: are we going to provide  
10 guidance on that point beyond what we have done in the past?

11           One of the things that we are going to look at is  
12 whether or not the standard should change if we go further.

13           Is it appropriate to have different types of standards?  
14 That's hardly a new idea for different time periods, but it  
15 is certainly one that we would look at. It may just be a  
16 question of different standards of proof, but it is hardly  
17 unique to this problem.

18           FEDERLINE: I would just add to what Larry said. NRC,  
19 in implementing the high level waste standard, adopted EPA's  
20 recommendations about reasonable expectation. Proof is not  
21 to be had in the ordinary sense of the word. I think we  
22 have a fairly common understanding that this is a different  
23 threshold because we are talking about time periods that  
24 can't be measured.

25           When the Commission established its subsystem

criteria it was looking for a way to enhance its confidence.

1       Back in the days when Part 60 was adopted a probabilistic  
2 standard was very new for the agency. I think there were  
3 some concerns as to whether it could be demonstrated with a  
4 high degree of certainty. Acknowledging this reasonable  
5 assurance concept, the Commission said by using these  
6 subsystems we will gain some additional confidence that if  
7 one barrier fails that all barriers won't fail.

8           COHON: It seems to me that we have heard many  
9 significant things today. We've talked about two of them  
10 primarily in this panel so far. One of those things, of  
11 course, is the committee report, which, among other things,  
12 has made 10,000 years seem not so distant anymore.

13                   [Laughter.]

14           COHON: I was struck listening to you all talking about  
15 10,000 years as that period during which we have great  
16 confidence compared to the million that the Academy wants us  
17 to look at.

18                   In addition, I think clearly defining or trying to  
19 clearly define the line which separates science from policy  
20 is extraordinarily valuable and important and something we  
21 forget very often. Someone said after Bob Fri's comment  
22 that in defining that line the attempt is not to keep  
23 science and policy apart from that point on -- that's  
24 impossible and undesirable -- but making it clear how far  
25

1 one can go with science and at what point the questions can  
2 only be answered in a policy sense, meaning a political  
3 sense as well.

4 The other significant thing, I think, was hearing  
5 about the strategy that Jean presented to us and which has  
6 gotten very favorable reaction, which I think is very nice  
7 to hear.

8 One of the things I would like to get you to talk  
9 more about, the you being DOE generally and others who want  
10 to comment, is the impacts this strategy will then have on  
11 the rest of the program.

12 Let me pose a very specific question. Will this  
13 then shape all of the science activities that go on at Yucca  
14 Mountain?

15 BROCOUM: I think I said when I introduced Jean that  
16 DOE is reviewing that right now starting October 10. We  
17 expect that review to be done by the end of the year.  
18 Assuming the review is favorable, then I think it will be  
19 influencing our detailed planning for this year and  
20 following years.

21 The idea of coming up with the strategy is to help  
22 us focus the program. We have less funds. Obviously if we  
23 have less funds and we have a lot of pressure to demonstrate  
24 progress, we need to focus the program, and we are turning  
25 to this strategy and the associated PAs to help focus it.

1 COHON: Let me put you on the spot a bit more. We  
2 recognize this is very current effect and very live  
3 discussions that are going on. Assuming you can't do all  
4 the science you would like to do, and that's a given, given  
5 the budget reductions, what factors from the strategy can  
6 you use to determine what is most important now?

7 BROCOUM: Let me just make another comment. We said  
8 the surface-based program is essentially terminated. We are  
9 putting a lot of focus this year on synthesizing or  
10 understanding information we have or trying to capture the  
11 information the principal investigators have gotten. We  
12 will see where we are. We will have our strategy and we  
13 will decide where to move forward.

14 The next step is to actually say which specific  
15 tests or what specific pieces of information. I think Jean  
16 talked in general terms about information needed and that  
17 would have to be turned into which existing tests are we  
18 doing that supply that information or what new or different  
19 tests do we need. That's the intent, assuming again we get  
20 a buyer for the strategy.

21 I keep turning it back to the buyer. We did have  
22 some controversy about releasing the strategy at this point  
23 in time. There are some people that are worried about it.  
24 When they hear a million years, people do get nervous. That  
25 is why we are doing the formal review or formal comment and

1 response process, to see if we can reach a consensus that we  
2 want to buy into the strategy and then move from there.

3 COHON: Bob Williams.

4 WILLIAMS: About a year ago, which was the last time I  
5 looked carefully, the quantity of flow in the groundwater  
6 was a very crucial parameter. My recollection is it was  
7 going to be determined by roughly ten boreholes that went  
8 down to the saturated zone. I thought I heard today that  
9 the surface-based drilling, including those boreholes, was  
10 being cut back. My limited understanding is that you would  
11 need more boreholes to know more about the heterogeneity in  
12 the groundwater flow.

13 At this point we seem to be at odds over the  
14 direction of the surface-based characterization versus the  
15 needs under this new strategy. Perhaps somebody could  
16 straighten me out on that. Jean or Steve.

17 BOYLE: I'll give it a shot. If you heard something a  
18 year ago, it was probably a program that was laid out to get  
19 to the license application by 2001.

20 WILLIAMS: Mr. Lucky of the USGS.

21 BOYLE: Right. We are not going to do that now. The  
22 present program isn't going to look like what you heard a  
23 year ago.

24 WILLIAMS: Where do you get the groundwater flow,  
25 though? Out of thin air?



1           BOYLE: We have deep holes already. There are some  
2 drill holes out there. We have a C well complex that we ran  
3 pump tests on this year, so we have an idea about the  
4 saturated zone response on a large scale with large-scale  
5 pump tests, what the permeability is, how quickly the water  
6 moves. So it's not as if we have an absence of information;  
7 we are just not going to have as much as we would have had  
8 if we were going to have a license application by 2001 with  
9 all that money that went with the program approach.

10          WILLIAMS: You know the groundwater flow to within an  
11 order of magnitude?

12          BOYLE: Order of magnitude how? I would guess that  
13 they know the permeability on a large scale within an order  
14 of magnitude based on pump tests. They certainly know where  
15 the water table levels are over parts of the repository  
16 within a few feet underneath the repository. So we do have  
17 some information.

18                As I recall, what you may have been referring to  
19 was, I think, TSPA-93 said how much water flowing through  
20 the repository is one of the critical issues. We are  
21 getting measurements of that every day. As you have heard  
22 already, we don't see any going by in the ramp right now.

23          COHON: Given what we just heard, once the strategy is  
24 in place with total performance assessment, which we will be  
25 hearing about a lot tomorrow, they will then be in a

1 position to at least come up with credible answers to  
2 questions like how important is it to know the groundwater  
3 flow with more certainty than we currently know it. That's  
4 the idea.

5 Let me thank the panel very, very much for their  
6 participation in this session, which I found useful. I hope  
7 everybody else did.

8 We will turn now to the public comment period.  
9 Are there any members of the public who would like to make a  
10 comment or ask a question?

11 [No response.]

12 COHON: Seeing none, let me first give my own personal  
13 appreciation to all of those who participated throughout the  
14 day. Not just the members of this panel, but all those who  
15 participated. As a new member of the Board I found it  
16 extremely valuable and stimulating, and I thank you very  
17 much. Let me call on John Cantlon, the Chairman of the  
18 Board, now.

19 CANTLON: My charge is very simple. I'm to recess this  
20 program until tomorrow morning at 8:30 a.m., with thanks to  
21 the participants, and we look forward to an equally active  
22 program tomorrow. Thank you very much.

23 [Whereupon, at 5:10 p.m., the meeting was  
24 recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Wednesday, October 18,  
25 1995.]